106TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION

H. R. 3427

To authorize appropriations for the Department of State for fiscal years 2000 and 2001; to provide for enhanced security at United States diplomatic facilities; to provide for certain arms control, nonproliferation, and other national security measures; to provide for reform of the United Nations, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NOVEMBER 17, 1999

Mr. Smith of New Jersey (for himself, Ms. McKinney, Mr. Gilman, and Mr. Gejdenson) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on International Relations

A BILL

To authorize appropriations for the Department of State for fiscal years 2000 and 2001; to provide for enhanced security at United States diplomatic facilities; to provide for certain arms control, nonproliferation, and other national security measures; to provide for reform of the United Nations, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

- This Act may be cited as the "Admiral James W.
- 3 Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization
- 4 Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001".
- 5 SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF
- 6 CONTENTS.
- 7 (a) Act.—This Act is organized into two divisions as
- 8 follows:
- 9 (1) Division A.—Department of State Provi-
- sions.
- 11 (2) DIVISION B.—Arms Control, Nonprolifera-
- tion, and Security Assistance Provisions.
- 13 (b) Table of Contents.—The table of contents for
- 14 this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title.
 - Sec. 2. Organization of act into divisions; table of contents.
 - Sec. 3. Definitions.

DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF STATE PROVISIONS

TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS

Subtitle A—Department of State

- Sec. 101. Administration of foreign affairs.
- Sec. 102. International commissions.
- Sec. 103. Migration and refugee assistance.
- Sec. 104. United States informational, educational, and cultural programs.
- Sec. 105. Grants to the Asia Foundation.
- Sec. 106. Contributions to international organizations.
- Sec. 107. Contributions for international peacekeeping activities.
- Sec. 108. Voluntary contributions to international organizations.

Subtitle B—United States International Broadcasting Activities

Sec. 121. Authorizations of appropriations.

TITLE II—DEPARTMENT OF STATE AUTHORITIES AND ACTIVITIES

Subtitle A—Basic Authorities and Activities

- Sec. 201. Office of Children's Issues.
- Sec. 202. Strengthening implementation of the Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction.
- Sec. 203. Report concerning attack in Cambodia.
- Sec. 204. International expositions.
- Sec. 205. Responsibility of the AID Inspector General for the Inter-American Foundation and the African Development Foundation.
- Sec. 206. Report on Cuban drug trafficking.
- Sec. 207. Revision of reporting requirement.
- Sec. 208. Foreign language proficiency.
- Sec. 209. Continuation of reporting requirements.
- Sec. 210. Joint funds under agreements for cooperation in environmental, scientific, cultural and related areas.
- Sec. 211. Report on international extradition.

Subtitle B—Consular Authorities

- Sec. 231. Machine readable visas.
- Sec. 232. Fees relating to affidavits of support.
- Sec. 233. Passport fees.
- Sec. 234. Deaths and estates of United States citizens abroad.
- Sec. 235. Duties of consular officers regarding major disasters and incidents abroad affecting United States citizens.
- Sec. 236. Issuance of passports for children under age 14.
- Sec. 237. Processing of visa applications.
- Sec. 238. Feasibility study on further passport restrictions on individuals in arrears on child support.

Subtitle C—Refugees

- Sec. 251. United States policy regarding the involuntary return of refugees.
- Sec. 252. Human rights reports.
- Sec. 253. Guidelines for refugee processing posts.
- Sec. 254. Gender-related persecution task force.
- Sec. 255. Eligibility for refugee status.

TITLE III—ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Subtitle A—Organization Matters

- Sec. 301. Legislative liaison offices of the Department of State.
- Sec. 302. State Department official for Northeastern Europe.
- Sec. 303. Science and Technology Adviser to the Secretary of State.
- Sec. 304. Application of certain laws to public diplomacy funds.
- Sec. 305. Reform of the diplomatic telecommunications service office.

Subtitle B—Personnel of the Department of State

- Sec. 321. Award of Foreign Service star.
- Sec. 322. United States citizens hired abroad.
- Sec. 323. Limitation on percentage of Senior Foreign Service eligible for performance pay.
- Sec. 324. Placement of Senior Foreign Service personnel.
- Sec. 325. Report on management training.
- Sec. 326. Workforce planning for Foreign Service personnel by Federal agencies.

- Sec. 327. Records of disciplinary actions.
- Sec. 328. Limitation on salary and benefits for members of the Foreign Service recommended for separation for cause.
- Sec. 329. Treatment of grievance records.
- Sec. 330. Deadlines for filing grievances.
- Sec. 331. Reports by the Foreign Service Grievance Board.
- Sec. 332. Extension of use of Foreign Service personnel system.
- Sec. 333. Border equalization pay adjustment.
- Sec. 334. Treatment of certain persons reemployed after service with international organizations.
- Sec. 335. Transfer allowance for families of deceased Foreign Service personnel.
- Sec. 336. Parental choice in education.
- Sec. 337. Medical emergency assistance.
- Sec. 338. Report concerning financial disadvantages for administrative and technical personnel.
- Sec. 339. State Department Inspector General and personnel investigations.
- Sec. 340. Study of compensation for survivors of terrorist attacks overseas.
- Sec. 341. Preservation of diversity in reorganization.

TITLE IV—UNITED STATES INFORMATIONAL, EDUCATIONAL, AND CULTURAL PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—Authorities and Activities

- Sec. 401. Educational and cultural exchanges and scholarships for Tibetans and Burmese.
- Sec. 402. Conduct of certain educational and cultural exchange programs.
- Sec. 403. National security measures.
- Sec. 404. Sunset of United States Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy.
- Sec. 405. Royal Ulster Constabulary training.

Subtitle B—Russian and Ukrainian Business Management Education

- Sec. 421. Purpose.
- Sec. 422. Definitions.
- Sec. 423. Authorization for training program and internships.
- Sec. 424. Applications for technical assistance.
- Sec. 425. Restrictions not applicable.
- Sec. 426. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE V—UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING ACTIVITIES

- Sec. 501. Reauthorization of Radio Free Asia.
- Sec. 502. Nomination requirements for the Chairman of the Broadcasting Board of Governors.
- Sec. 503. Preservation of RFE/RL (Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty).
- Sec. 504. Immunity from civil liability for Broadcasting Board of Governors.

TITLE VI—EMBASSY SECURITY AND COUNTERTERRORISM MEASURES

- Sec. 601. Short title.
- Sec. 602. Findings.
- Sec. 603. United States diplomatic facility defined.
- Sec. 604. Authorizations of appropriations.

- Sec. 605. Obligations and expenditures.
- Sec. 606. Security requirements for United States diplomatic facilities.
- Sec. 607. Report on overseas presence.
- Sec. 608. Accountability review boards.
- Sec. 609. Increased anti-terrorism training in Africa.

TITLE VII—INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND COMMISSIONS

Subtitle A—International Organizations Other than the United Nations

- Sec. 701. Conforming amendments to reflect redesignation of certain interparliamentary groups.
- Sec. 702. Authority of the International Boundary and Water Commission to assist State and local governments.
- Sec. 703. International Boundary and Water Commission.
- Sec. 704. Semiannual reports on United States support for membership or participation of Taiwan in international organizations.
- Sec. 705. Restriction relating to United States accession to the International Criminal Court.
- Sec. 706. Prohibition on extradition or transfer of United States citizens to the International Criminal Court.
- Sec. 707. Requirement for reports regarding foreign travel.
- Sec. 708. United States representation at the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Subtitle B—United Nations Activities

- Sec. 721. United Nations policy on Israel and the Palestinians.
- Sec. 722. Data on costs incurred in support of United Nations peacekeeping operations.
- Sec. 723. Reimbursement for goods and services provided by the United States to the United Nations.
- Sec. 724. Codification of required notice of proposed United Nations peacekeeping operations.

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—General Provisions

- Sec. 801. Denial of entry into United States of foreign nationals engaged in establishment or enforcement of forced abortion or sterilization policy.
- Sec. 802. Technical corrections.
- Sec. 803. Reports with respect to a referendum on Western Sahara.
- Sec. 804. Reporting requirements under PLO Commitments Compliance Act of 1989.
- Sec. 805. Report on terrorist activity in which United States citizens were killed and related matters.
- Sec. 806. Annual reporting on war crimes, crimes against humanity, and genocide.

Subtitle B—North Korea Threat Reduction

- Sec. 821. Short title.
- Sec. 822. Restrictions on nuclear cooperation with North Korea.
- Sec. 823. Definitions.

Subtitle C—People's Republic of China

- Sec. 871. Findings.
- Sec. 872. Funding for additional personnel at diplomatic posts to report on political, economic, and human rights matters in the People's Republic of China.
- Sec. 873. Prisoner information registry for the People's Republic of China.

TITLE IX—ARREARS PAYMENTS AND REFORM

Subtitle A—General Provisions

Sec. 901. Short title.

Sec. 902. Definitions.

Subtitle B—Arrearages to the United Nations

Chapter 1—Authorization of Appropriations; Obligation and Expenditure of Funds

- Sec. 911. Authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 912. Obligation and expenditure of funds.
- Sec. 913. Forgiveness of amounts owed by the United Nations to the United States.

Chapter 2—United States Sovereignty

Sec. 921. Certification requirements.

CHAPTER 3—REFORM OF ASSESSMENTS AND UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

Sec. 931. Certification requirements.

CHAPTER 4—BUDGET AND PERSONNEL REFORM

Sec. 941. Certification requirements.

Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Provisions

- Sec. 951. Statutory construction on relation to existing laws.
- Sec. 952. Prohibition on payments relating to UNIDO and other international organizations from which the United States has withdrawn or reseinded funding.

DIVISION B—ARMS CONTROL, NONPROLIFERATION, AND SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROVISIONS

Sec. 1001. Short title.

TITLE XI—ARMS CONTROL AND NONPROLIFERATION

Sec. 1101. Short title.

Sec. 1102. Definitions.

Subtitle A—Arms Control

CHAPTER 1—EFFECTIVE VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH ARMS CONTROL AGREEMENTS

- Sec. 1111. Key Verification Assets Fund.
- Sec. 1112. Assistant Secretary of State for Verification and Compliance.
- Sec. 1113. Enhanced annual ("Pell") report.
- Sec. 1114. Report on START and START II Treaties monitoring issues.
- Sec. 1115. Standards for verification.
- Sec. 1116. Contribution to the advancement of seismology.
- Sec. 1117. Protection of United States companies.
- Sec. 1118. Requirement for transmittal of summaries.

Chapter 2—Matters Relating to the Control of Biological Weapons

- Sec. 1121. Short title.
- Sec. 1122. Definitions.
- Sec. 1123. Findings.
- Sec. 1124. Trial investigations and trial visits.

Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters

- Sec. 1131. Congressional notification of nonproliferation activities.
- Sec. 1132. Effective use of resources for nonproliferation programs.
- Sec. 1133. Disposition of weapons-grade material.
- Sec. 1134. Provision of certain information to Congress.
- Sec. 1135. Amended nuclear export reporting requirement.
- Sec. 1136. Adherence to the Missile Technology Control Regime.
- Sec. 1137. Authority relating to MTCR adherents.
- Sec. 1138. Transfer of funding for science and technology centers in the former Soviet Union.
- Sec. 1139. Research and exchange activities by science and technology centers.

TITLE XII—SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Sec. 1201. Short title.

Subtitle A—Transfers of Excess Defense Articles

- Sec. 1211. Excess defense articles for Central and Southern European countries.
- Sec. 1212. Excess defense articles for certain other countries.
- Sec. 1213. Increase in annual limitation on transfer of excess defense articles.

Subtitle B—Foreign Military Sales Authorities

- Sec. 1221. Termination of foreign military training.
- Sec. 1222. Sales of excess Coast Guard property.
- Sec. 1223. Competitive pricing for sales of defense articles.
- Sec. 1224. Notification of upgrades to direct commercial sales.
- Sec. 1225. Unauthorized use of defense articles.

Subtitle C—Stockpiling of Defense Articles for Foreign Countries

- Sec. 1231. Additions to United States war reserve stockpiles for allies.
- Sec. 1232. Transfer of certain obsolete or surplus defense articles in the war reserves stockpile for allies.

Subtitle D—Defense Offsets Disclosure

Sec. 1241. Short title.

- Sec. 1242. Findings and declaration of policy.
- Sec. 1243. Definitions.
- Sec. 1244. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 1245. Reporting of offset agreements.
- Sec. 1246. Expanded prohibition on incentive payments.
- Sec. 1247. Establishment of review commission.
- Sec. 1248. Multilateral strategy to address offsets.

Subtitle E—Automated Export System Relating to Export Information

- Sec. 1251. Short title.
- Sec. 1252. Mandatory use of the Automated Export System for filing certain Shippers' Export Declarations.
- Sec. 1253. Voluntary use of the Automated Export System.
- Sec. 1254. Report to appropriate committees of Congress.
- Sec. 1255. Acceleration of Department of State licensing procedures.
- Sec. 1256. Definitions.

Subtitle F—International Arms Sales Code of Conduct Act of 1999

- Sec. 1261. Short title.
- Sec. 1262. International arms sales code of conduct.

Subtitle G—Transfer of Naval Vessels to Certain Foreign Countries

Sec. 1271. Authority to transfer naval vessels.

TITLE XIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 1301. Publication of arms sales certifications.
- Sec. 1302. Notification requirements for commercial export of items on United States Munitions List.
- Sec. 1303. Enforcement of Arms Export Control Act.
- Sec. 1304. Violations relating to material support to terrorists.
- Sec. 1305. Authority to consent to third party transfer of ex-U.S.S. Bowman County to USS 1st Ship Memorial, Inc.
- Sec. 1306. Annual military assistance report.
- Sec. 1307. Annual foreign military training report.
- Sec. 1308. Security assistance for the Philippines.
- Sec. 1309. Effective regulation of satellite export activities.
- Sec. 1310. Study on licensing process under the Arms Export Control Act.
- Sec. 1311. Report concerning proliferation of small arms.
- Sec. 1312. Conforming amendment.

1 SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.

- 2 In this Act:
- 3 (1) Appropriate congressional commit-
- 4 TEES.—Except as otherwise provided in section
- 5 902(1), the term "appropriate congressional commit-
- 6 tees" means the Committee on International Rela-

1	tions of the House of Representatives and the Com-
2	mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.
3	(2) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means
4	the Secretary of State.
5	DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF
6	STATE PROVISIONS
7	TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS OF
8	APPROPRIATIONS
9	Subtitle A—Department of State
10	SEC. 101. ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.
11	The following amounts are authorized to be appro-
12	priated for the Department of State under "Administra-
13	tion of Foreign Affairs" to carry out the authorities, func-
14	tions, duties, and responsibilities in the conduct of the for-
15	eign affairs of the United States and for other purposes
16	authorized by law, including public diplomacy activities
17	and the diplomatic security program:
18	(1) DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS.—
19	(A) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-
20	TIONS.—For "Diplomatic and Consular Pro-
21	grams" of the Department of State,
22	\$2,837,772,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
23	\$3,263,438,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
24	(B) Limitations.—

	10
1	(i) Worldwide Security up-
2	GRADES.—Of the amounts authorized to be
3	appropriated by subparagraph (A),
4	\$254,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
5	\$315,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is
6	authorized to be appropriated only for
7	worldwide security upgrades.
8	(ii) Bureau of Democracy, Human
9	RIGHTS, AND LABOR.—Of the amounts au-
10	thorized to be appropriated by subpara-
11	graph (A), \$12,000,000 for the fiscal year
12	2000 and \$12,000,000 for the fiscal year
13	2001 is authorized to be appropriated only
14	for salaries and expenses of the Bureau of
15	Democracy, Human Rights, and Labor.

(iii)RECRUITMENT OF MINORITY GROUPS.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by subparagraph (A),\$2,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 \$2,000,000 for fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be appropriated only for the recruitment of members of minority groups for careers in the Foreign Service and international affairs.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1 (2) Capital investment fund.—For "Capital Investment Fund" of the Department of State,
 3 \$90,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
 4 \$150,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 5 (3) Embassy security, construction and Maintenance.—For "Embassy Security, Construction and Maintenance", \$434,066,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$445,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 10 (4) REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES.—For "Representation Allowances", \$5,850,000 for the 12 fiscal year 2000 and \$5,850,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
 - (5) EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE.—For "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service", \$17,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$17,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
 - (6) OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL.—
 For "Office of the Inspector General", \$30,054,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$30,054,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 23 (7) PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN
 24 TAIWAN.—For "Payment to the American Institute

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1	in Taiwan'', $$15,760,000$ for the fiscal year 2000
2	and \$15,918,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
3	(8) Protection of foreign missions and
4	OFFICIALS.—
5	(A) Amounts authorized to be appro-
6	PRIATED.—For "Protection of Foreign Missions
7	and Officials", \$9,490,000 for the fiscal year
8	2000 and \$9,490,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
9	(B) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Each
10	amount appropriated pursuant to this para-
11	graph is authorized to remain available through
12	September 30 of the fiscal year following the
13	fiscal year for which the amount was appro-
14	priated.
15	(9) Repatriation loans.—For "Repatriation
16	Loans", \$1,200,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
17	\$1,200,000 for the fiscal year 2001, for administra-
18	tive expenses.
19	SEC. 102. INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS.
20	The following amounts are authorized to be appro-
21	priated under "International Commissions" for the De-
22	partment of State to carry out the authorities, functions
23	duties, and responsibilities in the conduct of the foreign
24	affairs of the United States and for other purposes author-

25 ized by law:

1	(1) International boundary and water
2	COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO.—For
3	"International Boundary and Water Commission,
4	United States and Mexico"—
5	(A) for "Salaries and Expenses",
6	\$20,413,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
7	\$20,413,000 for the fiscal year 2001; and
8	(B) for "Construction", \$8,435,000 for the
9	fiscal year 2000 and $\$8,435,000$ for the fiscal
10	year 2001.
11	(2) International Boundary commission,
12	UNITED STATES AND CANADA.—For "International
13	Boundary Commission, United States and Canada",
14	\$859,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and $$859,000$ for
15	the fiscal year 2001.
16	(3) International joint commission.—For
17	"International Joint Commission", \$3,819,000 for
18	the fiscal year 2000 and $$3,819,000$ for the fiscal
19	year 2001.
20	(4) International fisheries commis-
21	Sions.—For "International Fisheries Commissions",
22	\$16,702,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
23	\$16,702,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
24	SEC. 103. MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE.
25	(a) Migration and Refugee Assistance.—

1 (1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—
2 There are authorized to be appropriated for "Migra3 tion and Refugee Assistance" for authorized activi4 ties, \$750,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
5 \$750,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.

(2) Limitations.—

- (A) TIBETAN REFUGEES IN INDIA AND NEPAL.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in paragraph (1), \$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be available for humanitarian assistance, including food, medicine, clothing, and medical and vocational training, to Tibetan refugees in India and Nepal who have fled Chinese-occupied Tibet.
- (B) Refugees resettling in Israel.—
 Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in paragraph (1), \$60,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$60,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be available only for assistance for refugees resettling in Israel from other countries.
- (C) Humanitarian assistance for displaced burmese.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in paragraph (1),

\$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 are authorized to be available for humanitarian assistance (including food, medicine, clothing, and medical and vocational training) to persons displaced as a result of civil conflict in Burma, including persons still within Burma.

- (D) Assistance for displaced sierra Leoneans.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in paragraph (1), \$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$2,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 are authorized to be available for humanitarian assistance (including food, medicine, clothing, and medical and vocational training) and resettlement of persons who have been severely mutilated as a result of civil conflict in Sierra Leone, including persons still within Sierra Leone.
- (E) International rape counseling pro-GRAM.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in paragraph (1), \$1,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$1,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 are authorized to be appropriated for a program of counseling for female victims of rape and gender violence in times of conflict and war.

1	(b) Availability of Funds.—Funds appropriated
2	pursuant to this section are authorized to remain available
3	until expended.
4	SEC. 104. UNITED STATES INFORMATIONAL, EDUCATIONAL,
5	AND CULTURAL PROGRAMS.
6	(a) In General.—The following amounts are au-
7	thorized to be appropriated for the Department of State
8	to carry out international information activities and edu-
9	cational and cultural exchange programs under the United
10	States Information and Educational Exchange Act of
11	1948, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act
12	of 1961, Reorganization Plan Number 2 of 1977, the
13	Dante B. Fascell North-South Center Act of 1991, and
14	the National Endowment for Democracy Act, other such
15	programs including the Claude and Mildred Pepper Schol-
16	arship Program of the Washington Workshops Founda-
17	tion and the Mike Mansfield Fellowship Program, and to
18	carry out other authorities in law consistent with such
19	purposes:
20	(1) Educational and cultural exchange
21	PROGRAMS.—
22	(A) Fulbright academic exchange
23	PROGRAMS.—For the "Fulbright Academic Ex-
24	change Programs" (other than programs de-
25	scribed in subparagraph (B)), \$112,000,000 for

1	the fiscal year 2000 and \$120,000,000 for the
2	fiscal year 2001.
3	(B) Other educational and cultural
4	EXCHANGE PROGRAMS.—
5	(i) In general.—For other edu-
6	cational and cultural exchange programs
7	authorized by law, including the Claude
8	and Mildred Pepper Scholarship Program
9	of the Washington Workshops Foundation
10	and Mike Mansfield Fellowship Program,
11	\$98,329,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
12	\$105,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
13	(ii) South Pacific exchanges.—Of
14	the amounts authorized to be appropriated
15	under clause (i), \$750,000 for the fiscal
16	year 2000 and \$750,000 for the fiscal year
17	2001 is authorized to be available for
18	"South Pacific Exchanges".
19	(iii) East timorese scholar-
20	SHIPS.—Of the amounts authorized to be
21	appropriated under clause (i), \$500,000
22	for the fiscal year 2000 and \$500,000 for
23	the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be
24	available for "East Timorese Scholar-
25	ships".

- 1 TIBETAN EXCHANGES.—Of the 2 amounts authorized to be appropriated under clause (i), \$500,000 for the fiscal 3 year 2000 and \$500,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be available for 6 "Ngawang Choephel Exchange Programs" (formerly known as educational and cul-7 8 tural exchanges with Tibet) under section 9 103(a) of the Human Rights, Refugee, and 10 Other Foreign Relations Provisions Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–319). 12
 - AFRICAN EXCHANGES.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under clause (i), \$500,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$500,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be available only for "Educational and Cultural Exchanges with Sub-Saharan Africa".
 - (vi) ISRAEL-ARAB PEACE PARTNERS PROGRAM.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under clause (i), \$750,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$750,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be available only for people-to-people activities (with a focus on young people) to support

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 the Middle East peace process involving 2 participants from Israel, the Palestinian 3 Authority, Arab countries, and the United 4 States, to be known as the "Israel-Arab Peace Partners Program". Not later than 5 6 90 days after the date of the enactment of 7 this Act, the Secretary of State shall sub-8 mit a plan to the appropriate congressional 9 committees for implementation of such 10 program. The Secretary shall not imple-11 ment the plan until 45 days after its sub-12 mission to the appropriate congressional committees. 13

- (2) National endowment for democracy.—
 - (A) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIA-TIONS.—For the "National Endowment for Democracy", \$32,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$32,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
 - (B) REAGAN-FASCELL DEMOCRACY FEL-LOWS.—Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by subparagraph (A), \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 and \$1,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be appropriated only for a fellowship program, to be known as the

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- "Reagan-Fascell Democracy Fellows", for democracy activists and scholars from around the
 world at the International Forum for Democratic Studies in Washington, D.C., to study,
 write, and exchange views with other activists
 and scholars and with Americans.
 - (3) Dante B. Fascell North-South Center" \$2,500,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$2,500,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
 - (4) CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN EAST AND WEST.—For the "Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West", \$12,500,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$12,500,000 for the fiscal year 2001.

(b) Muskie Fellowships.—

(1) EXCHANGES WITH RUSSIA.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this or any other Act for the fiscal years 2000 and 2001 for exchange programs with the Russian Federation, \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2000 and \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2001 shall be available only to carry out the Edmund S. Muskie Program under section 227 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal

- 1 Years 1992 and 1993 (Public Law 102–138; 22
- 2 U.S.C. 2452 note).
- 3 (2) Doctoral graduate studies for Na-
- 4 TIONALS OF THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE
- 5 FORMER SOVIET UNION.—Of the amounts author-
- 6 ized to be appropriated by this or any other Act for
- 7 the fiscal years 2000 and 2001 for exchange pro-
- 8 grams, \$1,500,000 for fiscal year 2000 and
- 9 \$1,500,000 for fiscal year 2001 shall be available
- only to provide scholarships for doctoral graduate
- study in economics to nationals of the independent
- states of the former Soviet Union under the Ed-
- mund S. Muskie Fellowship Program authorized by
- section 227 of the Foreign Relations Authorization
- 15 Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Public Law 102–
- 16 138; 22 U.S.C. 2452 note).
- 17 (c) Vietnam Fulbright Academic Exchange
- 18 Program.—Of the amounts authorized to be appro-
- 19 priated by subsection (a)(1)(A), \$4,000,000 for the fiscal
- 20 year 2000 and \$4,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 shall
- 21 be available only to carry out the Vietnam scholarship pro-
- 22 gram established by section 229 of the Foreign Relations
- 23 Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993 (Public
- 24 Law 102–138; 22 U.S.C. 2452 note).

SEC. 105. GRANTS TO THE ASIA FOUNDATION.

- 2 Section 404 of The Asia Foundation Act (title IV of
- 3 Public Law 98–164; 22 U.S.C. 4403) is amended to read
- 4 as follows:
- 5 "Sec. 404. There are authorized to be appropriated
- 6 to the Secretary of State \$15,000,000 for each of the fis-
- 7 cal years 2000 and 2001 for grants to The Asia Founda-
- 8 tion pursuant to this title.".

9 SEC. 106. CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZA-

- 10 TIONS.
- 11 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—
- 12 (1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be 13 appropriated under the heading "Contributions to
- 14 International Organizations" \$940,000,000 for the
- fiscal year 2000 and such sums as may be necessary
- for the fiscal year 2001 for the Department of State
- to carry out the authorities, functions, duties, and
- responsibilities in the conduct of the foreign affairs
- of the United States with respect to international or-
- 20 ganizations and to carry out other authorities in law
- 21 consistent with such purposes.
- 22 (2) Availability of funds for civil budg-
- 23 ET OF NATO.—Of the amounts authorized in para-
- 24 graph (1), \$48,977,000 are authorized in fiscal year
- 25 2000 and such sums as may be necessary in fiscal
- year 2001 for the United States assessment for the

- 1 civil budget of the North Atlantic Treaty Organiza-
- 2 tion.
- 3 (b) No Growth Budget.—Of the funds made avail-
- 4 able under subsection (a), \$80,000,000 may be made
- 5 available during each calendar year only after the Sec-
- 6 retary of State certifies that the United Nations has taken
- 7 no action during the preceding calendar year to increase
- 8 funding for any United Nations program without identi-
- 9 fying an offsetting decrease during that calendar year else-
- 10 where in the United Nations budget of \$2,533,000,000,
- 11 and cause the United Nations to exceed the initial 1998–
- 12 99 United Nations biennium budget adopted in December
- 13 1997.
- 14 (c) Inspector General of the United Na-
- 15 TIONS.—
- 16 (1) WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS.—Twenty percent
- of the funds made available in each fiscal year under
- subsection (a) for the assessed contribution of the
- 19 United States to the United Nations shall be with-
- 20 held from obligation and expenditure until a certifi-
- cation is made under paragraph (2).
- 22 (2) CERTIFICATION.—A certification under this
- paragraph is a certification by the Secretary of State
- in the fiscal year concerned that the following condi-
- 25 tions are satisfied:

1	(A) ACTION BY THE UNITED NATIONS.—
2	The United Nations—
3	(i) has met the requirements of para-
4	graphs (1) through (6) of section 401(b) of
5	the Foreign Relations Authorization Act,
6	Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (22 U.S.C.
7	287e note), as amended by paragraph (3);
8	(ii) has established procedures that
9	require the Under Secretary General of the
10	Office of Internal Oversight Services to re-
11	port directly to the Secretary General on
12	the adequacy of the Office's resources to
13	enable the Office to fulfill its mandate; and
14	(iii) has made available an adequate
15	amount of funds to the Office for carrying
16	out its functions.
17	(B) AUTHORITY BY OIOS.—The Office of
18	Internal Oversight Services has authority to
19	audit, inspect, or investigate each program,
20	project, or activity funded by the United Na-
21	tions, and each executive board created under
22	the United Nations has been notified of that
23	authority.
24	(3) Amendment of the foreign relations
25	AUTHORIZATION ACT, FISCAL YEARS 1994 AND

1	1995.—Section 401(b) of the Foreign Relations Au-
2	thorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 is
3	amended—
4	(A) by amending paragraph (6) to read as
5	follows:
6	"(6) the United Nations has procedures in
7	place to ensure that all reports submitted by the Of-
8	fice of Internal Oversight Services are made avail-
9	able to the member states of the United Nations
10	without modification except to the extent necessary
11	to protect the privacy rights of individuals."; and
12	(B) by striking "Inspector General" each
13	place it appears and inserting "Office of Inter-
14	nal Oversight Services".
15	(d) Prohibition on Certain Global Con-
16	FERENCES.—None of the funds made available under sub-
17	section (a) shall be available for any United States con-
18	tribution to pay for any expense related to the holding of
19	any United Nations global conference, except for any con-
20	ference scheduled prior to October 1, 1998.
21	(e) Prohibition on Funding Other Framework
22	TREATY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS.—None of the funds
23	made available for the 1998–1999 biennium budget under
24	subsection (a) for United States contributions to the reg-

ular budget of the United Nations shall be available for

- 1 the United States proportionate share of any other frame-
- 2 work treaty-based organization, including the Framework
- 3 Convention on Global Climate Change, the International
- 4 Seabed Authority, the Desertification Convention, and the
- 5 International Criminal Court.
- 6 (f) Foreign Currency Exchange Rates.—
- 7 (1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In 8 addition to amounts authorized to be appropriated 9 by subsection (a), there are authorized to be appro-10 priated such sums as may be necessary for each of 11 fiscal years 2000 and 2001 to offset adverse fluctua-12 tions in foreign currency exchange rates.
 - (2) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts appropriated under this subsection shall be available for obligation and expenditure only to the extent that the Director of the Office of Management and Budget determines and certifies to Congress that such amounts are necessary due to such fluctuations.
- 19 (g) Refund of Excess Contributions.—The
- 20 United States shall continue to insist that the United Na-
- 21 tions and its specialized and affiliated agencies shall credit
- 22 or refund to each member of the agency concerned its pro-
- 23 portionate share of the amount by which the total con-
- 24 tributions to the agency exceed the expenditures of the
- 25 regular assessed budgets of these agencies.

14

15

16

17

1	SEC. 107. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE-
2	KEEPING ACTIVITIES.
3	There are authorized to be appropriated under the
4	heading "Contributions for International Peacekeeping
5	Activities" \$500,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and such
6	sums as may be necessary for the fiscal year 2001 for
7	the Department of State to carry out the authorities, func-
8	tions, duties, and responsibilities in the conduct of the for-
9	eign affairs of the United States with respect to inter-
10	national peacekeeping activities and to carry out other au-
11	thorities in law consistent with such purposes.
12	SEC. 108. VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTER-
13	NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.
14	(a) Authorization of Appropriations.—There
15	are authorized to be appropriated for "Voluntary Con-
16	tributions to International Organizations", \$293,000,000
17	for the fiscal year 2000 and such sums as may be nec-
18	essary for the fiscal year 2001.
19	(b) Limitations on Authorizations of Appro-
20	PRIATIONS.—
21	(1) WORLD FOOD PROGRAM.—Of the amounts
22	authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a),
23	\$5,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and $$5,000,000$
24	for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be appro-
25	priated only for a United States contribution to the
26	World Food Program.

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (2) United Nations voluntary fund for Victims of Torture.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a), \$5,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$5,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be appropriated only for a United States contribution to the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture.
 - (3) Organization of American States.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a), \$240,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and \$240,000 for the fiscal year 2001 is authorized to be appropriated only for a United States contribution to the Organization of American States for the Office of the Special Rapporteur for Freedom of Expression in the Western Hemisphere to conduct investigations, including field visits, to establish a network of nongovernmental organizations, and to hold hemispheric conferences, of which \$6,000 for each fiscal year is authorized to be appropriated only for the investigation and dissemination of information on violations of freedom of expression by the Government of Cuba, \$6,000 for each fiscal year is authorized to be appropriated only for the investigation and dissemination of information on violations of freedom of expression by the Government of Peru,

- 1 and \$6,000 for each fiscal year is authorized to be 2 appropriated only for the investigation and dissemination of information on violations of freedom of ex-3 pression by the Government of Colombia.
- (4) UNICEF.—Of the amounts authorized to 6 be appropriated under subsection (a), \$110,000,000 7 for the fiscal year 2000 is authorized to be appro-8 priated only for a United States contribution to 9 UNICEF.
- (c) RESTRICTIONS ON UNITED STATES VOLUNTARY 10 CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT 12 Program.—
- (1) Limitation.—Of the amounts made avail-13 14 able under subsection (a) for each of the fiscal years 15 2000 and 2001 for United States voluntary con-16 tributions to the United Nations Development Pro-17 gram an amount equal to the amount the United 18 Nations Development Program will spend in Burma 19 during each fiscal year shall be withheld unless dur-20 ing such fiscal year the Secretary of State submits to the appropriate congressional committees the cer-22 tification described in paragraph (2).
 - (2) Certification.—The certification referred to in paragraph (1) is a certification by the Secretary of State that all programs and activities of

23

24

1	the United Nations Development Program (including
2	United Nations Development Program—Adminis-
3	tered Funds) in Burma—
4	(A) are focused on eliminating human suf-
5	fering and addressing the needs of the poor;
6	(B) are undertaken only through inter-
7	national or private voluntary organizations that
8	have been deemed independent of the State
9	Peace and Development Council (SPDC) (for-
10	merly known as the State Law and Order Res-
11	toration Council (SLORC)), after consultation
12	with the leadership of the National League for
13	Democracy and the leadership of the National
14	Coalition Government of the Union of Burma;
15	(C) provide no financial, political, or mili-
16	tary benefit to the SPDC; and
17	(D) are carried out only after consultation
18	with the leadership of the National League for
19	Democracy and the leadership of the National
20	Coalition Government of the Union of Burma.
21	(d) Contributions to the United Nations
22	FUND FOR POPULATION ACTIVITIES.—
23	(1) Limitations on amount of contribu-
24	TION.—Of the amounts made available under sub-
25	section (a), not more than \$25,000,000 for fiscal

1	year 2000 and $$25,000,000$ for fiscal year 2001
2	shall be available for the United Nations Fund for
3	Population Activities (hereinafter in this subsection
4	referred to as the "UNFPA").
5	(2) Prohibition on use of funds in
6	CHINA.—None of the funds made available under
7	subsection (a) may be made available for the
8	UNFPA for a country program in the People's Re-
9	public of China.
10	(3) Conditions on availability of
11	FUNDS.—Amounts made available under subsection
12	(a) for each of the fiscal years 2000 and 2001 for
13	the UNFPA may not be made available to the
14	UNFPA unless—
15	(A) the UNFPA maintains amounts made
16	available to the UNFPA under this section in
17	an account separate from other accounts of the
18	UNFPA;
19	(B) the UNFPA does not commingle
20	amounts made available to the UNFPA under
21	this section with other sums; and
22	(C) the UNFPA does not fund abortions.
23	(4) Report to congress and withholding
24	OF FUNDS.—

- (A) Not later than February 15, of each of the years 2000 and 2001, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees indicating the amount of funds that the United Nations Fund for Population Activities is budgeting for the year in which the report is submitted for a country program in the People's Republic of China.
 - (B) If a report under subparagraph (A) indicates that the United Nations Population Fund plans to spend funds for a country program in the People's Republic of China in the year covered by the report, then the amount of such funds that the UNFPA plans to spend in the People's Republic of China shall be deducted from the funds made available to the UNFPA after March 1 for obligation for the remainder of the fiscal year in which the report is submitted.
- 20 (e) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts authorized 21 to be appropriated under subsection (a) are authorized to 22 remain available until expended.

1 Subtitle B—United States Inter-

2 national Broadcasting Activities

- 3 SEC. 121. AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.
- 4 (a) IN GENERAL.—The following amounts are au-
- 5 thorized to be appropriated to carry out the United States
- 6 International Broadcasting Act of 1994, the Radio Broad-
- 7 casting to Cuba Act, and the Television Broadcasting to
- 8 Cuba Act, and to carry out other authorities in law con-
- 9 sistent with such purposes:
- 10 (1) International broadcasting activi-
- 11 TIES.—For "International Broadcasting Activities",
- 12 \$385,900,000 for the fiscal year 2000, and
- \$393,618,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 14 (2) Broadcasting Capital Improvements.—
- 15 For "Broadcasting Capital Improvements",
- \$20,868,000 for the fiscal year 2000, and
- \$20,868,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 18 (3) Broadcasting to Cuba.—For "Broad-
- casting to Cuba", \$22,743,000 for the fiscal year
- 20 2000 and \$22,743,000 for the fiscal year 2001.
- 21 (4) Radio free Asia.—For "Radio Free
- 22 Asia", \$24,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000, and
- \$30,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001.

1 TITLE II—DEPARTMENT OF 2 STATE AUTHORITIES AND AC3 TIVITIES

4 Subtitle A—Basic Authorities and

5 Activities

- 6 SEC. 201. OFFICE OF CHILDREN'S ISSUES.
- 7 (a) Director Requirements.—The Secretary of
- 8 State shall fill the position of Director of the Office of
- 9 Children's Issues of the Department of State (in this sec-
- 10 tion referred to as the "Office") with an individual of sen-
- 11 ior rank who can ensure long-term continuity in the man-
- 12 agement and policy matters of the Office and has a strong
- 13 background in consular affairs.
- 14 (b) Case Officer Staffing.—Effective April 1,
- 15 2000, there shall be assigned to the Office of Children's
- 16 Issues of the Department of State a sufficient number of
- 17 case officers to ensure that the average caseload for each
- 18 officer does not exceed 75.
- 19 (c) Embassy Contact.—The Secretary of State
- 20 shall designate in each United States diplomatic mission
- 21 an employee who shall serve as the point of contact for
- 22 matters relating to international abductions of children by
- 23 parents. The Director of the Office shall regularly inform
- 24 the designated employee of children of United States citi-
- 25 zens abducted by parents to that country.

1	(d) Reports to Parents.—
2	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
3	graph (2), beginning 6 months after the date of en-
4	actment of this Act, and at least once every 6
5	months thereafter, the Secretary of State shall re-
6	port to each parent who has requested assistance re-
7	garding an abducted child overseas. Each such re-
8	port shall include information on the current status
9	of the abducted child's case and the efforts by the
10	Department of State to resolve the case.
11	(2) Exception.—The requirement in para-
12	graph (1) shall not apply in a case of an abducted
13	child if—
14	(A) the case has been closed and the Sec-
15	retary of State has reported the reason the case
16	was closed to the parent who requested assist-
17	ance; or
18	(B) the parent seeking assistance requests
19	that such reports not be provided.
20	SEC. 202. STRENGTHENING IMPLEMENTATION OF THE
21	HAGUE CONVENTION ON THE CIVIL ASPECTS
22	OF INTERNATIONAL CHILD ABDUCTION.
23	Section 2803(a) of the Foreign Affairs Reform and
24	Restructuring Act of 1998 (as contained in division G of

25 Public Law 105–277) is amended—

1	(1) in the first sentence, by striking "1999,"
2	and inserting "2001,";
3	(2) in paragraph (1), by striking "United
4	States citizens" and inserting "applicants in the
5	United States";
6	(3) in paragraph (2), by striking "abducted."
7	and inserting "abducted, are being wrongfully re-
8	tained in violation of United States court orders, or
9	which have failed to comply with any of their obliga-
10	tions under such convention with respect to applica-
11	tions for the return of children, access to children,
12	or both, submitted by applicants in the United
13	States.";
14	(4) in paragraph (3)—
15	(A) by striking "children" and inserting
16	"children, access to children, or both,"; and
17	(B) by striking "United States citizens"
18	and inserting "applicants in the United States";
19	(5) in paragraph (4), by inserting before the pe-
20	riod at the end the following: ", including the spe-
21	cific actions taken by the United States chief of mis-
22	sion in the country to which the child is alleged to
23	have been abducted"; and
24	(6) by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol-
25	lowing new paragraphs:

1 "(6) A list of the countries that are parties to 2 the Convention in which, during the reporting pe-3 riod, parents who have been left-behind in the United States have not been able to secure prompt 5 enforcement of a final return or access order under 6 a Hague proceeding, of a United States custody, ac-7 cess, or visitation order, or of an access or visitation 8 order by authorities in the country concerned, due to 9 the absence of a prompt and effective method for en-10 forcement of civil court orders, the absence of a doc-11 trine of comity, or other factors.

"(7) A description of the efforts of the Secretary of State to encourage the parties to the Convention to facilitate the work of nongovernmental organizations within their countries that assist parents seeking the return of children under the Convention.".

18 SEC. 203. REPORT CONCERNING ATTACK IN CAMBODIA.

Not later than 30 days after the date of the enact-20 ment of this Act, and one year thereafter unless the inves-21 tigation referred to in this section is completed, the Sec-22 retary of State, in consultation with the Attorney General, 23 shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional 24 committees, in classified and unclassified form, containing

12

13

14

15

16

- 1 the most current information on the investigation into the
- 2 March 30, 1997, grenade attack in Cambodia.

3 SEC. 204. INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITIONS.

- 4 (a) Limitation.—Except as provided in subsection
- 5 (b) and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
- 6 Department of State may not obligate or expend any
- 7 funds appropriated to the Department of State for a
- 8 United States pavilion or other major exhibit at any inter-
- 9 national exposition or world's fair registered by the Bu-
- 10 reau of International Expositions in excess of amounts ex-
- 11 pressly authorized and appropriated for such purpose.

12 (b) Exceptions.—

- 13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Department of State is 14 authorized to utilize its personnel and resources to 15 carry out the responsibilities of the Department for 16 the following:
- 17 (A) Administrative services, including legal 18 and other advice and contract administration, 19 under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Edu-20 cational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 21 (22 U.S.C. 2452(a)(3)) related to United States 22 participation in international fairs and expo-23 sitions abroad. Such administrative services 24 may not include capital expenses, operating ex-

penses, or travel or related expenses (other than

1	such expenses as are associated with the provi-
2	sion of administrative services by employees of
3	the Department of State).
4	(B) Activities under section 105(f) of such
5	Act with respect to encouraging foreign govern-
6	ments, international organizations, and private
7	individuals, firms, associations, agencies and
8	other groups to participate in international fairs
9	and expositions and to make contributions to be
10	utilized for United States participation in inter-
11	national fairs and expositions.
12	(C) Encouraging private support of United
13	States pavilions and exhibits at international
14	fairs and expositions.
15	(2) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in
16	this subsection authorizes the use of funds appro-
17	priated to the Department of State to make pay-
18	ments for—
19	(A) contracts, grants, or other agreements
20	with any other party to carry out the activities
21	described in this subsection; or
22	(B) the satisfaction of any legal claim or
23	judgment or the costs of litigation brought
24	against the Department of State arising from
25	activities described in this subsection.

- 1 (c) NOTIFICATION.—No funds made available to the
- 2 Department of State by any Federal agency to be used
- 3 for a United States pavilion or other major exhibit at any
- 4 international exposition or world's fair registered by the
- 5 Bureau of International Expositions may be obligated or
- 6 expended unless the appropriate congressional committees
- 7 are notified not less than 15 days prior to such obligation
- 8 or expenditure.
- 9 (d) Reports.—The Commissioner General of a
- 10 United States pavilion or other major exhibit at any inter-
- 11 national exposition or world's fair registered by the Bu-
- 12 reau of International Expositions shall submit to the Sec-
- 13 retary of State and the appropriate congressional commit-
- 14 tees a report concerning activities relating to such pavilion
- 15 or exhibit every 180 days while serving as Commissioner
- 16 General and shall submit a final report summarizing all
- 17 such activities not later than 1 year after the closure of
- 18 the pavilion or exhibit.
- 19 (e) Repeal.—Section 230 of the Foreign Relations
- 20 Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (22
- 21 U.S.C. 2452 note) is repealed.

1	SEC. 205. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AID INSPECTOR GEN-
2	ERAL FOR THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDA-
3	TION AND THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT
4	FOUNDATION.
5	(a) Responsibilities.—Section 8A(a) of the Inspec-
6	tor General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended—
7	(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph
8	(1);
9	(2) by striking the period at the end of para-
10	graph (2) and inserting "; and; and
11	(3) by adding at the end the following:
12	"(3) shall supervise, direct, and control audit
13	and investigative activities relating to programs and
14	operations within the Inter-American Foundation
15	and the African Development Foundation.".
16	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 8A(f) of
17	the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is
18	amended by inserting before the period at the end the fol-
19	lowing: ", an employee of the Inter-American Foundation,
20	and an employee of the African Development Founda-
21	tion".
22	SEC. 206. REPORT ON CUBAN DRUG TRAFFICKING.
23	(a) In General.—Not later than 120 days after the
24	date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall
25	submit to the appropriate congressional committees an un-
26	classified report (with a classified annex) on the extent

- 1 of international drug trafficking through Cuba since 1990.
- 2 The report shall include the following:
- 3 (1) Information concerning the extent to which
- 4 the Cuban Government or any official, employee, or
- 5 entity of the Government of Cuba has engaged in,
- 6 facilitated, or condoned such trafficking.
- 7 (2) The extent to which agencies of the United
- 8 States Government have investigated or prosecuted
- 9 such activities.
- 10 (b) Limitation.—The report need not include infor-
- 11 mation about isolated instances of conduct by low-level
- 12 employees, except to the extent that such information may
- 13 suggest improper conduct by more senior officials.
- 14 SEC. 207. REVISION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENT.
- 15 Section 3 of Public Law 102–1 is amended by strik-
- 16 ing "60 days" and inserting "90 days".
- 17 SEC. 208. FOREIGN LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY.
- 18 (a) Report on Language Proficiency.—Section
- 19 702 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4022)
- 20 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
- 21 section:
- 22 "(c) Not later than March 31 of each year, the Direc-
- 23 tor General of the Foreign Service shall submit a report
- 24 to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and
- 25 the Committee on International Relations of the House

- 1 of Representatives summarizing the number of positions
- 2 in each overseas mission requiring foreign language com-
- 3 petence that—
- 4 "(1) became vacant during the previous cal-
- 5 endar year; and
- 6 "(2) were filled by individuals having the re-
- 7 quired foreign language competence.".
- 8 (b) Repeal.—Section 304(c) of the Foreign Service
- 9 Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3944(c)) is repealed.
- 10 SEC. 209. CONTINUATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.
- 11 (a) Reports on Claims by United States Firms
- 12 Against the Government of Saudi Arabia.—Section
- 13 2801(b)(1) of the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restruc-
- 14 turing Act of 1998 (as enacted by division G of the Omni-
- 15 bus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appro-
- 16 priations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–277) is amended by
- 17 striking "third" and inserting "seventh".
- 18 (b) Reports on Determinations Under Title
- 19 IV OF THE LIBERTAD ACT.—Section 2802(a) of the For-
- 20 eign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998 (as
- 21 enacted by division G of the Omnibus Consolidated and
- 22 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999; Pub-
- 23 lie Law 105–277) is amended by striking "September 30,
- 24 1999," and inserting "September 30, 2001,".

- 1 (c) Relations With Vietnam.—Section 2805 of
- 2 the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of
- 3 1998 (as enacted by division G of the Omnibus Consoli-
- 4 dated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act,
- 5 1999; Public Law 105–277) is amended by striking "Sep-
- 6 tember 30, 1999," and inserting "September 30, 2001,".
- 7 (d) Reports on Ballistic Missile Cooperation
- 8 WITH RUSSIA.—Section 2705(d) of the Foreign Affairs
- 9 Reform and Restructuring Act of 1998 (as enacted by di-
- 10 vision G of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency
- 11 Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–
- 12 277) is amended by striking "and January 1, 2000," and
- 13 inserting "January 1, 2000, and January 1, 2001,".
- (e) Continuation of Reports Terminated by
- 15 THE FEDERAL REPORTS ELIMINATION AND SUNSET ACT
- 16 of 1995.—Section 3003(a)(1) of the Federal Reports
- 17 Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Public Law 104–
- 18 66; 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) does not apply to any report
- 19 required to be submitted under any of the following provi-
- 20 sions of law:
- 21 (1) Section 1205 of the International Security
- and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public
- 23 Law 99–83; 22 U.S.C. 2346 note) (relating to an-
- 24 nual reports on economic conditions in Egypt, Israel,
- Turkey, and Portugal).

- 1 (2) Section 1307(f)(1)(A) of the International 2 Financial Institutions Act (Public Law 95–118) (re-3 lating to an assessment of the environmental impact 4 of proposed multilateral development bank actions).
 - (3) Section 118(f) of the Foreign Assistance
 Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195; 22 U.S.C. 2151p–
 1) (relating to the protection of tropical forests).
 - (4) Section 586J(c)(4) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101–513) (relating to sanctions taken by other nations against Iraq).
 - (5) Section 3 of the Authorization for Use of Military Force Against Iraq Resolution (Public Law 102–1; 105 Stat. 3) (relating to the status of efforts to obtain Iraqi compliance with United Nations Security Council resolutions).
 - (6) Section 124 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100–204; 22 U.S.C. 2680 note) (relating to expenditures for emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service).
- 23 (7) Section 620C(c) of the Foreign Assistance 24 Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195; 22 U.S.C. 25 2373(c)) (relating to progress made toward the con-

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- clusion of a negotiated solution to the Cyprus problem).
- 3 (8) Section 533(b) of the Foreign Operations, 4 Export Financing, and Related Programs Appro-5 priations Act, 19991 (Public Law 101–513) (relat-6 ing to international natural resource management
- 7 initiatives).

17

18

19

20

21

22

- 8 (9) Section 3602 of the Omnibus Trade and 9 Competitiveness Act of 1988 (Public Law 100–418; 10 22 U.S.C. 5352) (relating to foreign treatment of 11 United States financial institutions).
- 12 (10) Section 1702 of the International Finan-13 cial Institutions Act (Public Law 95–118; 22 U.S.C. 14 262r-1) (relating to operating summaries of the mul-15 tilateral development banks).
 - (11) Section 1303(c) of the International Financial Institutions Act (Public Law 95–118; 22 U.S.C. 262m-2(c)) (relating to international environmental assistance programs).
 - (12) Section 1701(a) of the International Financial Institutions Act (Public Law 95–118; 22 U.S.C. 262r) (relating to United States participation in international financial institutions).
- (13) Section 163(a) of the Trade Act of 1974
 (Public Law 93–618; 19 U.S.C. 2213) (relating to

- 1 the trade agreements program and national trade 2 policy agenda). 3 (14) Section 8 of the Export-Import Bank Act 4 (Public Law 79–173; 12 U.S.C. 635g) (relating to 5 Export-Import Bank activities). 6 (15) Section 407(f) of the Agricultural Trade 7 Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public 8 Law 83–480; 7 U.S.C. 1736a) (relating to Public 9 Law 480 programs and activities). 10 (16) Section 239(c) of the Foreign Assistance 11 Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195; 22 U.S.C. 12 2199(c)) (relating to OPIC audit report). 13 (17) Section 504(i) of the National Endowment 14 for Democracy Act (Public Law 98–164; 22 U.S.C. 15 4413(i)) (relating to the activities of the National 16 Endowment for Democracy).
- 17 (18) Section 5(b) of the Japan-United States
- 18 Friendship Act (Public Law 94–118; 22 U.S.C.
- 19 2904(b)) (relating to Japan-United States Friend-
- ship Commission activities).
- 21 SEC. 210. JOINT FUNDS UNDER AGREEMENTS FOR CO-
- OPERATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL, SCI-
- 23 ENTIFIC, CULTURAL AND RELATED AREAS.
- 24 Amounts made available to the Department of State
- 25 for participation in joint funds under agreements for co-

- 1 operation in environmental, scientific, cultural and related
- 2 areas prior to fiscal year 1996 which, pursuant to express
- 3 terms of such international agreements, were deposited in
- 4 interest-bearing accounts prior to disbursement may earn
- 5 interest, and interest accrued to such accounts may be
- 6 used and retained without return to the Treasury of the
- 7 United States and without further appropriation by Con-
- 8 gress. The Department of State shall take action to ensure
- 9 the complete and timely disbursement of appropriations
- 10 and associated interest within joint funds covered by this
- 11 section and final disposition of such agreements.

12 SEC. 211. REPORT ON INTERNATIONAL EXTRADITION.

- 13 (a) Report to Congress.—Not later than 180 days
- 14 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of
- 15 State shall review extradition treaties and other agree-
- 16 ments containing extradition obligations to which the
- 17 United States is a party (only with regard to those treaties
- 18 where the United States has diplomatic relations with the
- 19 treaty partner) and submit a report to the appropriate
- 20 congressional committees regarding United States extra-
- 21 dition policy and practice.
- 22 (b) Contents of Report.—The report under sub-
- 23 section (a) shall—
- 24 (1) discuss the factors that contribute to failure
- of foreign nations to comply fully with their obliga-

1	tions under bilateral extradition treaties with the
2	United States;
3	(2) discuss the factors that contribute to na-
4	tions becoming "safe havens" for individuals fleeing
5	the United States justice system;
6	(3) identify those bilateral extradition treaties
7	to which the United States is a party which do not
8	require the extradition of nationals, and the reason
9	such treaties contain such a provision;
10	(4) discuss appropriate legislative and diplo-
11	matic solutions to existing gaps in United States ex-
12	tradition treaties and practice; and
13	(5) discuss current priorities of the United
14	States for negotiation of new extradition treaties and
15	renegotiation of existing treaties, including resource
16	factors relevant to such negotiations.
17	Subtitle B—Consular Authorities
18	SEC. 231. MACHINE READABLE VISAS.
19	Section 140(a) of the Foreign Relations Authoriza-
20	tion Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (8 U.S.C. 1351
21	note) is amended—
22	(1) in paragraph (3) by amending the first sen-
23	tence to read as follows: "For each of the fiscal
24	years 2000, 2001, and 2002, any amount collected
25	under paragraph (1) that exceeds \$316,715,000 for

- 1 fiscal year 2000, \$316,715,000 for fiscal year 2001,
- 2 and \$316,715,000 for fiscal year 2002 may be made
- available only if a notification is submitted to Con-
- 4 gress in accordance with the procedures applicable to
- 5 reprogramming notifications under section 34 of the
- 6 State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.";
- 7 and
- 8 (2) by striking paragraphs (4) and (5).

9 SEC. 232. FEES RELATING TO AFFIDAVITS OF SUPPORT.

- 10 (a) AUTHORITY TO CHARGE FEE.—The Secretary of
- 11 State may charge and retain a fee or surcharge for serv-
- 12 ices provided by the Department of State to any sponsor
- 13 who provides an affidavit of support under section 213A
- 14 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1183a)
- 15 to ensure that such affidavit is properly completed before
- 16 it is forwarded to a consular post for adjudication by a
- 17 consular officer in connection with the adjudication of an
- 18 immigrant visa. Such fee or surcharge shall be in addition
- 19 to and separate from any fee imposed for immigrant visa
- 20 application processing and issuance, and shall recover only
- 21 the costs of such services not recovered by such fee.
- 22 (b) Limitation.—Any fee established under sub-
- 23 section (a) shall be charged only once to a sponsor or joint
- 24 sponsors who file essentially duplicative affidavits of sup-
- 25 port in connection with separate immigrant visa applica-

tions from the spouse and children of any petitioner re-2 quired by the Immigration and Nationality Act to petition 3 separately for such persons. 4 (c) Treatment of Fees.—Fees collected under the 5 authority of subsection (a) shall be deposited as an offsetting collection to any Department of State appropriation to recover the cost of providing consular services. (d) Compliance With Budget Act.—Fees col-8 lected under the authority of subsection (a) shall be avail-10 able only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in advance in an appropriation Act. 11 12 SEC. 233. PASSPORT FEES. 13 (a) Applications.—Section 1 of the Passport Act 14 of June 4, 1920 (22 U.S.C. 214), is amended— 15 (1) in the first sentence— (A) by striking "each passport issued" and 16 17 inserting "the filing of each application for a 18 (including the cost of passport passport 19 issuance and use)"; and (B) by striking "each application for a 20 passport;" and inserting "each such applica-21 22 tion"; and 23 (2) by adding after the first sentence the fol-

lowing new sentence: "Such fees shall not be refund-

- able, except as the Secretary may by regulation pre-
- 2 scribe.".
- 3 (b) Repeal of Outdated Provision on Passport
- 4 Fees.—Section 4 of the Passport Act of June 4, 1920
- 5 (22 U.S.C. 216) is repealed.
- 6 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 7 this section shall take effect on the date of issuance of
- 8 final regulations under section 1 of the Passport Act of
- 9 June 4, 1920, as amended by subsection (a).
- 10 SEC. 234. DEATHS AND ESTATES OF UNITED STATES CITI-
- 11 ZENS ABROAD.
- 12 (a) Repeal.—Section 1709 of the Revised Statutes
- 13 (22 U.S.C. 4195) is repealed.
- 14 (b) Amendment to State Department Basic Au-
- 15 THORITIES ACT.—The State Department Basic Authori-
- 16 ties Act of 1956 is amended by inserting after section 43
- 17 (22 U.S.C. 2715) the following new sections:
- 18 "SEC. 43A. NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN; REPORTS OF
- 19 **DEATH.**
- 20 "(a) In General.—Whenever a United States cit-
- 21 izen or national dies abroad, a consular officer shall en-
- 22 deavor to notify, or assist the Secretary of State in noti-
- 23 fying, the next of kin or legal guardian as soon as possible,
- 24 except that, in the case of death of any Peace Corps volun-
- 25 teer (within the meaning of section 5(a) of the Peace

- 1 Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2504(a)), any member of the Armed
- 2 Forces, any dependent of such a volunteer or member, or
- 3 any Department of Defense employee, the consular officer
- 4 shall assist the Peace Corps or the appropriate military
- 5 authorities, as the case may be, in making such notifica-
- 6 tions.
- 7 "(b) Reports of Death or Presumptive
- 8 Death.—The consular officer may, for any United States
- 9 citizen who dies abroad—
- "(1) in the case of a finding of death by the ap-
- propriate local authorities, issue a report of death or
- of presumptive death; or
- "(2) in the absence of a finding of death by the
- appropriate local authorities, issue a report of pre-
- sumptive death.
- 16 "(c) Implementing Regulations.—The Secretary
- 17 of State shall prescribe such regulations as may be nec-
- 18 essary to carry out this section.
- 19 "SEC. 43B. CONSERVATION AND DISPOSITION OF ESTATES.
- 20 "(a) Conservation of Estates Abroad.—
- 21 "(1) AUTHORITY TO ACT AS CONSERVATOR.—
- Whenever a United States citizen or national dies
- abroad, a consular officer shall act as the provisional
- 24 conservator of the portion of the decedent's estate

1	located abroad and, subject to paragraphs (3), (4),
2	and (5), shall—
3	"(A) take possession of the personal effects
4	of the decedent within his jurisdiction;
5	"(B) inventory and appraise the personal
6	effects of the decedent, sign the inventory, and
7	annex thereto a certificate as to the accuracy of
8	the inventory and appraised value of each arti-
9	cle;
10	"(C) when appropriate in the exercise of
11	prudent administration, collect the debts due to
12	the decedent in the officer's jurisdiction and
13	pay from the estate the obligations owed by the
14	decedent;
15	"(D) sell or dispose of, as appropriate, in
16	the exercise of prudent administration, all per-
17	ishable items of property;
18	"(E) sell, after reasonable public notice
19	and notice to such next of kin as can be
20	ascertained with reasonable diligence, such ad-
21	ditional items of property as necessary to pro-
22	vide funds sufficient to pay the decedent's debts
23	and property taxes in the country of death, fu-
24	neral expenses, and other expenses incident to
25	the disposition of the estate;

"(F) upon the expiration of the one-year period beginning on the date of death (or after such additional period as may be required for final settlement of the estate), if no claimant shall have appeared, after reasonable public notice and notice to such next of kin as can be ascertained with reasonable diligence, sell or dispose of the residue of the personal estate, except as provided in subparagraph (G), in the same manner as United States Government-owned foreign excess property;

"(G) transmit to the custody of the Secretary of State in Washington, D.C. the proceeds of any sales, together with all financial instruments (including bonds, shares of stock, and notes of indebtedness), jewelry, heirlooms, and other articles of obvious sentimental value, to be held in trust for the legal claimant; and

"(H) in the event that the decedent's estate includes an interest in real property located within the jurisdiction of the officer and such interest does not devolve by the applicable laws of intestate succession or otherwise, provide for title to the property to be conveyed to the Gov-

ernment of the United States unless the Secretary declines to accept such conveyance.

- "(2) AUTHORITY TO ACT AS ADMINISTRATOR.— Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), a consular officer may act as administrator of an estate in exceptional circumstances if expressly authorized to do so by the Secretary of State.
- "(3) Exceptions.—The responsibilities described in paragraphs (1) and (2) may not be performed to the extent that the decedent has left or there is otherwise appointed, in the country where the death occurred or where the decedent was domiciled, a legal representative, partner in trade, or trustee appointed to take care of his personal estate. If the decedent's legal representative shall appear at any time prior to transmission of the estate to the Secretary and demand the proceeds and effects being held by the consular officer, the officer shall deliver them to the representative after having collected any prescribed fee for the services performed under this section.
- "(4) Additional requirement.—In addition to being subject to the limitations in paragraph (3), the responsibilities described in paragraphs (1) and (2) may not be performed unless—

1	"(A) authorized by treaty provisions or
2	permitted by the laws or authorities of the
3	country wherein the death occurs, or the dece-
4	dent is domiciled; or
5	"(B) permitted by established usage in
6	that country.
7	"(5) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in
8	this section supersedes or otherwise affects the au-
9	thority of any military commander under title 10 of
10	the United States Code with respect to the person
11	or property of any decedent who died while under a
12	military command or jurisdiction or the authority of
13	the Peace Corps with respect to a Peace Corps vol-
14	unteer or the volunteer's property.
15	"(b) Disposition of Estates by the Secretary
16	of State.—
17	"(1) Personal estates.—
18	"(A) IN GENERAL.—After receipt of a per-
19	sonal estate pursuant to subsection (a), the
20	Secretary may seek payment of all outstanding
21	debts to the estate as they become due, may re-
22	ceive any balances due on such estate, may en-

dorse all checks, bills of exchange, promissory

notes, and other instruments of indebtedness

payable to the estate for the benefit thereof,

23

24

2

3

4

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

and may take such other action as is reasonably necessary for the conservation of the estate.

"(B) Disposition as surplus united STATES PROPERTY.—If, upon the expiration of a period of 5 fiscal years beginning on October 1 after a consular officer takes possession of a personal estate under subsection (a), no legal claimant for such estate has appeared, title to the estate shall be conveyed to the United States, the property in the estate shall be under the custody of the Department of State, and the Secretary shall dispose of the estate in the same manner as surplus United States Government-owned property is disposed or by such means as may be appropriate in light of the nature and value of the property involved. The expenses of sales shall be paid from the estate, and any lawful claim received thereafter shall be payable to the extent of the value of the net proceeds of the estate as a refund from the appropriate Treasury appropriations account.

"(C) Transfer of proceeds.—The net cash estate after disposition as provided in subparagraph (B) shall be transferred to the mis-

1 cellaneous receipts account of the Treasury of 2 the United States. 3 "(2) Real Property.— "(A) DESIGNATION AS EXCESS PROP-ERTY.—In the event that title to real property 6 is conveyed to the Government of the United 7 States pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(H) and is 8 not required by the Department of State, such 9 property shall be considered foreign excess property under title IV of the Federal Property 10 and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 11 12 U.S.C. 511 et seq.). "(B) TREATMENT AS GIFT.—In the event 13 14 that the Department requires such property, 15 the Secretary of State shall treat such property 16 as if it were an unconditional gift accepted on 17 behalf of the Department of State under section 18 25 of this Act and section 9(a)(3) of the For-19 eign Service Buildings Act of 1926. "(c) Losses in Connection With the Conserva-20 21 TION OF ESTATES.— 22 "(1) AUTHORITY TO COMPENSATE.—The Sec-23 retary is authorized to compensate the estate of any United States citizen who has died overseas for 24

property—

1	"(A) the conservation of which has been
2	undertaken under section 43 or subsection (a)
3	of this section; and
4	"(B) that has been lost, stolen, or de-
5	stroyed while in the custody of officers or em-
6	ployees of the Department of State.
7	"(2) Liability.—
8	"(A) EXCLUSION OF PERSONAL LIABILITY
9	AFTER PROVISION OF COMPENSATION.—Any
10	such compensation shall be in lieu of personal
11	liability of officers or employees of the Depart-
12	ment of State.
13	"(B) Liability to the department.—
14	An officer or employee of the Department of
15	State may be liable to the Department of State
16	to the extent of any compensation provided
17	under paragraph (1).
18	"(C) Determinations of Liability.—
19	The liability of any officer or employee of the
20	Department of State to the Department for any
21	payment made under subsection (a) shall be de-
22	termined pursuant to the Department's proce-
23	dures for determining accountability for United

States Government property.

1	"(d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of State may
2	prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry
3	out this section.".
4	(c) Effective Date.—The repeal and amendment
5	made by this section shall take effect six months after the
6	date of enactment of this Act.
7	SEC. 235. DUTIES OF CONSULAR OFFICERS REGARDING
8	MAJOR DISASTERS AND INCIDENTS ABROAD
9	AFFECTING UNITED STATES CITIZENS.
10	Section 43 of the State Department Basic Authorities
11	Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2715) is amended—
12	(1) by inserting "(a) Authority.—" before
13	"In";
14	(2) by striking "disposition of personal effects."
15	in the last sentence and inserting "disposition of
16	personal estates pursuant to section 43B of this
17	Act."; and
18	(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-
19	section:
20	"(b) Definitions.—For purposes of this section and
21	sections 43A and 43B, the term 'consular officer' includes
22	any United States citizen employee of the Department of
23	State who is designated by the Secretary of State to per-
24	form consular services pursuant to such regulations as the
25	Secretary may prescribe.".

SEC. 236. ISSUANCE OF PASSPORTS FOR CHILDREN UNDER 2 **AGE 14.** 3 (a) IN GENERAL.— 4 (1) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 1 year after 5 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary 6 of State shall issue regulations providing that before 7 a child under the age of 14 years is issued a pass-8 port the requirements under paragraph (2) shall 9 apply under penalty of perjury. 10 (2) Requirements.— 11 (A) Both parents, or the child's legal 12 guardian, must execute the application and pro-13 vide documentary evidence demonstrating that 14 they are the parents or guardian; or 15 (B) the person executing the application 16 must provide documentary evidence that such 17 person— 18 (i) has sole custody of the child; 19 (ii) has the consent of the other par-20 ent to the issuance of the passport; or 21 (iii) is in loco parentis and has the 22 consent of both parents, of a parent with 23 sole custody over the child, or of the child's 24 legal guardian, to the issuance of the pass-25 port.

- 1 (b) Exceptions.—The regulations required by sub-
- 2 section (a) may provide for exceptions in exigent cir-
- 3 cumstances, such as those involving the health or welfare
- 4 of the child, or when the Secretary determines that
- 5 issuance of a passport is warranted by special family cir-
- 6 cumstances.

7 SEC. 237. PROCESSING OF VISA APPLICATIONS.

- 8 (a) Policy.—It shall be the policy of the Department
- 9 of State to process immigrant visa applications of imme-
- 10 diate relatives of United States citizens and nonimmigrant
- 11 K-1 visa applications of fiances of United States citizens
- 12 within 30 days of the receipt of all necessary documents
- 13 from the applicant and the Immigration and Naturaliza-
- 14 tion Service. In the case of an immigrant visa application
- 15 where the sponsor of such applicant is a relative other
- 16 than an immediate relative, it should be the policy of the
- 17 Department of State to process such an application within
- 18 60 days of the receipt of all necessary documents from
- 19 the applicant and the Immigration and Naturalization
- 20 Service.
- 21 (b) Reports.—Not later than 180 days after the
- 22 date of enactment of this Act, and not later than 1 year
- 23 thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit to the ap-
- 24 propriate congressional committees a report on the extent
- 25 to which the Department of State is meeting the policy

- 1 standards under subsection (a). Each report shall be based
- 2 on a survey of the 22 consular posts which account for
- 3 approximately 72 percent of immigrant visas issued and,
- 4 in addition, the consular posts in Guatemala City, Nicosia,
- 5 Caracas, Naples, and Jakarta. Each report should include
- 6 data on the average time for processing each category of
- 7 visa application under subsection (a), a list of the embas-
- 8 sies and consular posts which do not meet the policy
- 9 standards under subsection (a), the amount of funds col-
- 10 lected worldwide for processing of visa applications during
- 11 the most recent fiscal year, the estimated costs of proc-
- 12 essing such visa applications (based on the Department
- 13 of State's most recent fee study), the steps being taken
- 14 by the Department of State to achieve such policy stand-
- 15 ards, and results achieved by the interagency working
- 16 group charged with the goal of reducing the overall proc-
- 17 essing time for visa applications.
- 18 SEC. 238. FEASIBILITY STUDY ON FURTHER PASSPORT RE-
- 19 STRICTIONS ON INDIVIDUALS IN ARREARS
- 20 ON CHILD SUPPORT.
- 21 (a) Report to Congress.—Not later than 120 days
- 22 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary
- 23 of State, in consultation with the Secretary of Health and
- 24 Human Services, shall submit a report to the appropriate
- 25 congressional committees, the Committee on Ways and

- 1 Means of the House of Representatives, and the Com-
- 2 mittee on Finance of the Senate on the feasibility of de-
- 3 creasing the amount of an individual's arrearages of child
- 4 support that would require the Secretary of State to refuse
- 5 to issue a passport to such individual, or otherwise act
- 6 with respect to such an individual, as provided under sec-
- 7 tion 452(k) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 652(k)).
- 8 (b) Contents of Report.—The report under sub-
- 9 section (a) shall include the following:
- 10 (1) The estimated cost to the Department of 11 State of reducing the arrearage amount which would 12 result in a refusal to issue a passport to \$2,500 and,
- in addition, an amount between \$5,000 and \$2,500.
- 14 (2) A projection of the estimated benefits of re-
- ducing the amount to \$2,500 (or an amount between
- \$5,000 and \$2,500), which shall include an estimate
- of the additional numbers of individuals who would
- be subject to denial, an estimate of the additional
- child support arrearages that would be received
- through such a reduction, and an estimate of the
- amount of child support that would be paid earlier
- than under current law (together with an estimate
- of how much earlier such amounts would be paid).
- 24 (3) Information regarding the number of indi-
- viduals with child support arrearages over \$2,500

- and the average length of time it takes for individuals to reach \$2,500 in arrearages.
- 3 (4) The methodology for the cost estimates and 4 benefit projections described in paragraphs (1) and 5 (2).

6 Subtitle C—Refugees

- SEC. 251. UNITED STATES POLICY REGARDING THE INVOL-
- 8 UNTARY RETURN OF REFUGEES.
- 9 (a) In General.—None of the funds made available
- 10 by this Act or by section 2(c) of the Migration and Ref-
- 11 ugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601(c)) shall be
- 12 available to effect the involuntary return by the United
- 13 States of any person to a country in which the person has
- 14 a well-founded fear of persecution on account of race, reli-
- 15 gion, nationality, membership in a particular social group,
- 16 or political opinion, except on grounds recognized as pre-
- 17 cluding protection as a refugee under the United Nations
- 18 Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees of July 28,
- 19 1951, and the Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees
- 20 of January 31, 1967, subject to the reservations contained
- 21 in the United States Senate Resolution of Ratification.
- 22 (b) Migration and Refugee Assistance.—None
- 23 of the funds made available by this Act or by section 2(c)
- 24 of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22)
- 25 U.S.C. 2601(c)) shall be available to effect the involuntary

- 1 return of any person to any country unless the Secretary
- 2 of State first notifies the appropriate congressional com-
- 3 mittees, except that in the case of an emergency involving
- 4 a threat to human life the Secretary of State shall notify
- 5 the appropriate congressional committees as soon as prac-
- 6 ticable.
- 7 (c) Involuntary Return Defined.—As used in
- 8 this section, the term "to effect the involuntary return"
- 9 means to require, by means of physical force or cir-
- 10 cumstances amounting to a threat thereof, a person to re-
- 11 turn to a country against the person's will, regardless of
- 12 whether the person is physically present in the United
- 13 States and regardless of whether the United States acts
- 14 directly or through an agent.

15 SEC. 252. HUMAN RIGHTS REPORTS.

- 16 Section 502B(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of
- 17 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2304(b)) is amended by inserting after
- 18 the fourth sentence the following: "Each report under this
- 19 section shall describe the extent to which each country has
- 20 extended protection to refugees, including the provision of
- 21 first asylum and resettlement.".

22 SEC. 253. GUIDELINES FOR REFUGEE PROCESSING POSTS.

- 23 (a) Guidelines for Addressing Hostile Bi-
- 24 ASES.—Section 602(c)(1) of the International Religious
- 25 Freedom Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–292; 112 Stat.

- 1 2812) is amended by inserting "and of the Department
- 2 of State" after "Service".
- 3 (b) Guidelines for Overseas Refugee Proc-
- 4 ESSING.—Section 602(c) of such Act is further amended
- 5 by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
- 6 "(3) Not later than 120 days after the date of
- 7 the enactment of the Admiral James W. Nance and
- 8 Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization Act,
- 9 Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001, the Secretary of State
- 10 (after consultation with the Attorney General) shall
- issue guidelines to ensure that persons with potential
- biases against any refugee applicant, including per-
- sons employed by, or otherwise subject to influence
- by, governments known to be involved in persecution
- on account of religion, race, nationality, membership
- in a particular social group, or political opinion,
- shall not in any way be used in processing deter-
- minations of refugee status, including interpretation
- of conversations or examination of documents pre-
- sented by such applicants.".

21 SEC. 254. GENDER-RELATED PERSECUTION TASK FORCE.

- 22 (a) Establishment of Task Force.—The Sec-
- 23 retary of State, in consultation with the Attorney General
- 24 and other appropriate Federal agencies, shall establish a
- 25 task force with the goal of determining eligibility guide-

- 1 lines for women seeking refugee status overseas due to
- 2 gender-related persecution.
- 3 (b) Report.—Not later than 1 year after the date
- 4 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall
- 5 prepare and submit to the Congress a report outlining the
- 6 guidelines determined by the task force under subsection
- 7 (a).

8 SEC. 255. ELIGIBILITY FOR REFUGEE STATUS.

- 9 (a) Eligibility for In-Country Refugee Proc-
- 10 Essing in Vietnam.—For purposes of eligibility for in-
- 11 country refugee processing for nationals of Vietnam dur-
- 12 ing fiscal years 2000 and 2001, an alien described in sub-
- 13 section (b) or (d) shall be considered to be a refugee of
- 14 special humanitarian concern to the United States (within
- 15 the meaning of section 207 of the Immigration and Na-
- 16 tionality Act (8 USC 1157)) and shall be admitted to the
- 17 United States for resettlement if the alien would be admis-
- 18 sible as an immigrant under the Immigration and Nation-
- 19 ality Act (except as provided in section 207(c)(3) of that
- 20 Act).
- 21 (b) ALIENS COVERED.—An alien described in this
- 22 subsection is an alien who—
- (1) is the son or daughter of a qualified na-
- 24 tional;
- 25 (2) is 21 years of age or older; and

1	(3) was unmarried as of the date of acceptance
2	of the alien's parent for resettlement under the Or-
3	derly Departure Program or through the United
4	States Consulate General in Ho Chi Minh City.
5	(c) QUALIFIED NATIONAL.—The term "qualified na-
6	tional" in subsection (b)(1) means a national of Vietnam
7	who—
8	(1)(A) was formerly interned in a re-education
9	camp in Vietnam by the Government of the Socialist
10	Republic of Vietnam; or
11	(B) is the widow or widower of an individual
12	described in subparagraph (A);
13	(2)(A) qualified for refugee processing under
14	the Orderly Departure Program re-education sub-
15	program; and
16	(B) except as provided in subsection (d), on or
17	after April 1, 1995, is or has been accepted under
18	the Orderly Departure Program or through the
19	United States Consulate General in Ho Chi Minh
20	City—
21	(i) for resettlement as a refugee; or
22	(ii) for admission to the United States as
23	an immediate relative immigrant; and
24	(3)(A) is presently maintaining a residence in
25	the United States, or

1	(B) was approved for refugee resettlement or
2	immigrant visa processing and is awaiting departure
3	formalities from Vietnam.
4	(d) Previous Denials Based on Lack of Co-
5	RESIDENCY.—An alien who is otherwise qualified under
6	subsection (b) is eligible for admission for resettlement re-
7	gardless of the date of acceptance of the alien's parent
8	if the alien previously was denied refugee resettlement
9	based solely on the fact that the alien was not listed con-
10	tinuously on the parent's residence permit.
11	TITLE III—ORGANIZATION AND
12	PERSONNEL OF THE DEPART-
13	MENT OF STATE
13 14	MENT OF STATE Subtitle A—Organization Matters
14	
	Subtitle A—Organization Matters
14 15	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART-
14 15 16 17	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE.
14 15 16 17	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary
14 15 16 17	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of State shall assess the administrative and personnel re-
14 15 16 17 18 19	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of State shall assess the administrative and personnel requirements for the establishment of legislative liaison of-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of State shall assess the administrative and personnel requirements for the establishment of legislative liaison offices for the Department of State within the office build-
14 15 16 17 18	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of State shall assess the administrative and personnel re- quirements for the establishment of legislative liaison of- fices for the Department of State within the office build- ings of the House of Representatives and the Senate. In
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Subtitle A—Organization Matters SEC. 301. LEGISLATIVE LIAISON OFFICES OF THE DEPART- MENT OF STATE. (a) DEVELOPMENT OF ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of State shall assess the administrative and personnel re- quirements for the establishment of legislative liaison of- fices for the Department of State within the office build- ings of the House of Representatives and the Senate. In undertaking the assessment, the Secretary should examine

1	(b) Assessment Considerations.—The assess-
2	ment required by subsection (a) shall consider—
3	(1) space requirements;
4	(2) cost implications;
5	(3) personnel structure; and
6	(4) the feasibility of modifying the Pearson Fel-
7	lowship program in order to have members of the
8	Foreign Service who serve in such fellowships serve
9	a second year in a legislative liaison office.
10	(c) Transmittal of Assessment.—Not later than
11	6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the
12	Secretary of State shall submit to the Committee on Inter-
13	national Relations and the Committee on House Adminis-
14	tration of the House of Representatives and the Com-
15	mittee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Rules
16	and Administration of the Senate the assessment devel-
17	oped under subsection (a).
18	SEC. 302. STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL FOR NORTH-
19	EASTERN EUROPE.
20	The Secretary of State shall designate a senior-level
21	official of the Department of State with responsibility for
22	promoting regional cooperation in and coordinating
23	United States policy toward Northeastern Europe.

1	SEC. 303. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ADVISER TO SEC-
2	RETARY OF STATE.
3	(a) Designation.—The Secretary of State shall des-
4	ignate a senior-level official of the Department of State
5	as the Science and Technology Adviser to the Secretary
6	of State (in this section referred to as the "Adviser"). The
7	Adviser shall have substantial experience in the area of
8	science and technology. The Adviser shall report to the
9	Secretary of State through the appropriate Under Sec-
10	retary of State.
11	(b) Duties.—The Adviser shall—
12	(1) advise the Secretary of State, through the
13	appropriate Under Secretary of State, on inter-
14	national science and technology matters affecting the
15	foreign policy of the United States; and
16	(2) perform such duties, exercise such powers.
17	and have such rank and status as the Secretary of
18	State shall prescribe.
19	SEC. 304. APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS TO PUBLIC DI
20	PLOMACY FUNDS.
21	Section 1333(c) of the Foreign Affairs Reform and
22	Restructuring Act of 1998 (as enacted in division G of
23	the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental
24	Appropriations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–277) is
25	amended

1	(1) after "diplomacy programs" by inserting ",
2	identified as public diplomacy funds in any Congres-
3	sional Presentation Document described in sub-
4	section (e), or reprogrammed for public diplomacy
5	purposes,";
6	(2) by striking "Except" and inserting "(1) Ex-
7	cept"; and
8	(3) by adding at the end the following new
9	paragraph:
10	"(2) Construction.—Nothing in paragraph (1)
11	may be construed (A) to interfere with the integration of
12	administrative resources between public diplomacy and
13	other functions of the Department of State or to prevent
14	the occasional performance of functions other than public
15	diplomacy by officials or employees of the Department of
16	State who are primarily assigned to public diplomacy, pro-
17	vided there is no substantial resulting diminution in the
18	amount of resources devoted to public diplomacy below the
19	amounts described in paragraph (1), or (B) to supersede
20	reprogramming procedures.".
21	SEC. 305. REFORM OF THE DIPLOMATIC TELECOMMUNIC
22	CATIONS SERVICE PROGRAM OFFICE.
23	(a) Additional Resources.—In addition to other
24	amounts authorized to be appropriated for the purposes

25 of the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service Program

- 1 Office (DTS-PO), of the amounts made available to the
- 2 Department of State under section 101(2), \$18,000,000
- 3 shall be made available only to the DTS-PO for enhance-
- 4 ment of Diplomatic Telecommunications Service capabili-
- 5 ties.
- 6 (b) IMPROVEMENT OF DTS-PO.—In order for the
- 7 DTS-PO to better manage a fully integrated telecommuni-
- 8 cations network to service all agencies at diplomatic mis-
- 9 sions and consular posts, the DTS-PO shall—
- 10 (1) ensure that those enhancements of, and the
- 11 provision of service for, telecommunication capabili-
- ties that involve the national security interests of the
- 13 United States receive the highest prioritization;
- 14 (2) not later than December 31, 1999, termi-
- 15 nate all leases for satellite systems located at posts
- in criteria countries, unless all maintenance and
- servicing of the satellite system is undertaken by
- 18 United States citizens who have received appropriate
- 19 security clearances;
- 20 (3) institute a system of charges for utilization
- of bandwidth by each agency beginning October 1,
- 22 2000, and institute a comprehensive chargeback sys-
- tem to recover all, or substantially all, of the other
- 24 costs of telecommunications services provided

- through the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service to each agency beginning October 1, 2001;
- (4) ensure that all DTS-PO policies and procedures comply with applicable policies established by
 the Overseas Security Policy Board; and
- 6 (5) maintain the allocation of the positions of
 7 Director and Deputy Director of DTS-PO as those
 8 positions were assigned as of June 1, 1999, which
 9 assignments shall pertain through fiscal year 2001,
 10 at which time such assignments shall be adjusted in
 11 the customary manner.
- 11 12 (c) Report on Improving Management.—Not later than March 31, 2000, the Director and Deputy Director of DTS-PO shall jointly submit to the Committee 14 15 on International Relations and the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives 16 17 and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Select 18 Committee on Intelligence of the Senate the Director's 19 plan for improving network architecture, engineering, op-20 erations monitoring and control, service metrics reporting, 21 and service provisioning, so as to achieve highly secure, reliable, and robust communications capabilities that meet 23 the needs of both national security agencies and other

United States agencies with overseas personnel.

- 1 (d) Funding of DTS-PO.—Funds appropriated for
- 2 allocation to DTS-PO shall be made available only for
- 3 DTS-PO until a comprehensive chargeback system is in
- 4 place.
- 5 (e) Appropriate Committees of Congress De-
- 6 FINED.—In this section, the term "appropriate commit-
- 7 tees of Congress" means the Committee on International
- 8 Relations and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-
- 9 ligence of the House of Representatives and the Com-
- 10 mittee on Foreign Relations and the Select Committee on
- 11 Intelligence of the Senate.

12 Subtitle B—Personnel of the

13 **Department of State**

- 14 SEC. 321. AWARD OF FOREIGN SERVICE STAR.
- 15 The State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956
- 16 is amended by inserting after section 36 (22 U.S.C. 2708)
- 17 the following new section:
- 18 "SEC. 36A. AWARD OF FOREIGN SERVICE STAR.
- 19 "(a) Authority to Award.—The President, upon
- 20 the recommendation of the Secretary, may award a For-
- 21 eign Service star to any member of the Foreign Service
- 22 or any other civilian employee of the Government of the
- 23 United States who, while employed at, or assigned perma-
- 24 nently or temporarily to, an official mission overseas or
- 25 while traveling abroad on official business, incurred a

- 1 wound or other injury or an illness (whether or not the
- 2 wound, other injury, or illness resulted in death)—
- 3 "(1) as the person was performing official du-
- 4 ties;
- 5 "(2) as the person was on the premises of a
- 6 United States mission abroad; or
- 7 "(3) by reason of the person's status as a
- 8 United States Government employee.
- 9 "(b) Selection Criteria.—The Secretary shall
- 10 prescribe the procedures for identifying and considering
- 11 persons eligible for award of a Foreign Service star and
- 12 for selecting the persons to be recommended for the
- 13 award.
- 14 "(c) Award in the Event of Death.—If a person
- 15 selected for award of a Foreign Service star dies before
- 16 being presented the award, the award may be made and
- 17 the star presented to the person's family or to the person's
- 18 representative, as designated by the President.
- 19 "(d) FORM OF AWARD.—The Secretary shall pre-
- 20 scribe the design of the Foreign Service star. The award
- 21 may not include a stipend or any other cash payment.
- 22 "(e) Funding.—Any expenses incurred in awarding
- 23 a person a Foreign Service star may be paid out of appro-
- 24 priations available at the time of the award for personnel
- 25 of the department or agency of the United States Govern-

- 1 ment in which the person was employed when the person
- 2 incurred the wound, injury, or illness upon which the
- 3 award is based.".
- 4 SEC. 322. UNITED STATES CITIZENS HIRED ABROAD.
- 5 Section 408(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
- 6 (22 U.S.C. 3968(a)(1)) is amended in the last sentence—
- 7 (1) by striking "(A)" and all that follows
- 8 through "(B)"; and
- 9 (2) by striking "this total compensation pack-
- age" and inserting "the total compensation pack-
- 11 age".
- 12 SEC. 323. LIMITATION ON PERCENTAGE OF SENIOR FOR-
- 13 EIGN SERVICE ELIGIBLE FOR PERFORMANCE
- 14 **PAY.**
- Section 405(b)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
- 16 (22 U.S.C. 3965(b)(1)) is amended by striking "50" and
- 17 inserting "33".
- 18 SEC. 324. PLACEMENT OF SENIOR FOREIGN SERVICE PER-
- 19 **SONNEL.**
- The Director General of the Foreign Service shall
- 21 submit a report on the first day of each fiscal quarter to
- 22 the appropriate congressional committees containing the
- 23 following:
- 24 (1) The number of members of the Senior For-
- eign Service.

1	(2) The number of vacant positions designated
2	for members of the Senior Foreign Service.
3	(3) The number of members of the Senior For-
4	eign Service who are not assigned to positions.
5	SEC. 325. REPORT ON MANAGEMENT TRAINING.
6	Not later than April 1, 2000, the Department of
7	State shall report to the appropriate congressional com-
8	mittees on the feasibility of modifying current training
9	programs and curricula so that the Department can pro-
10	vide significant and comprehensive management training
11	at all career grades for Foreign Service personnel.
12	SEC. 326. WORKFORCE PLANNING FOR FOREIGN SERVICE
13	PERSONNEL BY FEDERAL AGENCIES.
14	Section 601(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
1415	Section 601(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4)
15	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4)
15 16 17	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following:
15 16 17 18	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following: "(4) Not later than March 1, 2001, and every four
15 16 17 18 19	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following: "(4) Not later than March 1, 2001, and every four years thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a re-
15 16 17 18 19	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following: "(4) Not later than March 1, 2001, and every four years thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and
15 16 17 18 19 20	(22 U.S.C. 4001(c)) is amended by striking paragraph (4) and inserting the following: "(4) Not later than March 1, 2001, and every four years thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate

- 1 "(i) maximum compatibility among agen-2 cies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel sys-3 tem, as provided for in section 203, and "(ii) the development of uniform policies and procedures and consolidated personnel 6 functions, as provided for in section 204. 7 "(B) A workforce plan for the subsequent five 8 years, including projected personnel needs, by grade 9 and by skill. Each such plan shall include for each 10 category the needs for foreign language proficiency, 11 geographic and functional expertise, and specialist 12 technical skills. Each workforce plan shall specifi-13 cally account for the training needs of Foreign Serv-14 ice personnel and shall delineate an intake program 15 of generalist and specialist Foreign Service per-16 sonnel to meet projected future requirements. 17 "(5) If there are substantial modifications to any 18 workforce plan under paragraph (4)(B) during any year 19 in which a report under paragraph (4) is not required, 20 a supplemental annual notification shall be submitted in 21 the same manner as reports are required to be submitted 22 under paragraph (4).". 23 SEC. 327. RECORDS OF DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS. 24 (a) In General.—Section 604 of the Foreign Serv-
- 25 ice Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4004) is amended—

1	(1) by striking "Confidentiality of
2	RECORDS.—" and inserting "RECORDS.—(a)"; and
3	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
4	section:
5	"(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), any record of
6	disciplinary action that includes a suspension of more than
7	five days taken against a member of the Service, including
8	any correction of that record under section 1107(b)(1).
9	shall remain a part of the personnel records until the
10	member is tenured as a career member of the Service or
11	next promoted.".
12	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section apply to all disciplinary actions initiated or
14	or after the date of enactment of this Act.
14 15	or after the date of enactment of this Act. SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR
15	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR
15 16	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE REC
15 16 17	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE.
15 16 17 18	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE. Section 610(a) of the Foreign Service Act (22 U.S.C.
15 16 17 18	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE. Section 610(a) of the Foreign Service Act (22 U.S.C. 4010(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following
115 116 117 118 119 220	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE. Section 610(a) of the Foreign Service Act (22 U.S.C. 4010(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
115 116 117 118 119 220 221	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE. Section 610(a) of the Foreign Service Act (22 U.S.C. 4010(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(6) Notwithstanding the hearing required by para-
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	SEC. 328. LIMITATION ON SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE RECOMMENDED FOR SEPARATION FOR CAUSE. Section 610(a) of the Foreign Service Act (22 U.S.C. 4010(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(6) Notwithstanding the hearing required by paragraph (2), at the time the Secretary recommends that a

25 lution of the underlying matter, subject to reinstatement

- 1 with back pay if cause for separation is not established
- 2 in a hearing before the Board.".

3 SEC. 329. TREATMENT OF GRIEVANCE RECORDS.

- 4 Section 1103(d)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of
- 5 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4133(d)(1)) is amended by adding the
- 6 following new sentence at the end: "Nothing in this sub-
- 7 section shall prevent a grievant from placing a rebuttal
- 8 to accompany a record of disciplinary action in such griev-
- 9 ant's personnel records nor prevent the Department from
- 10 including a response to such rebuttal, including docu-
- 11 menting those cases in which the Board has reviewed and
- 12 upheld the discipline.".

13 SEC. 330. DEADLINES FOR FILING GRIEVANCES.

- 14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1104(a) of the Foreign
- 15 Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4134(a)) is amended in
- 16 the first sentence by striking "within a period of 3 years"
- 17 and all that follows through the period and inserting "not
- 18 later than two years after the occurrence giving rise to
- 19 the grievance or, in the case of a grievance with respect
- 20 to the grievant's rater or reviewer, one year after the date
- 21 on which the grievant ceased to be subject to rating or
- 22 review by that person, but in no case less than two years
- 23 after the occurrence giving rise to the grievance.".
- 24 (b) Grievances Alleging Discrimination.—Sec-
- 25 tion 1104 of that Act (22 U.S.C. 4134) is amended in

- 1 subsection (c) by striking "3 years" and inserting "2
- 2 years".
- 3 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 4 this section shall take effect 180 days after the date of
- 5 enactment of this Act and shall apply to grievances which
- 6 arise on or after such effective date.
- 7 SEC. 331. REPORTS BY THE FOREIGN SERVICE GRIEVANCE
- 8 BOARD.
- 9 Section 1105 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22)
- 10 U.S.C. 4135) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 11 lowing new subsection:
- " (f)(1) Not later than March 1 of each year, the
- 13 Chairman of the Foreign Service Grievance Board shall
- 14 prepare a report summarizing the activities of the Board
- 15 during the previous calendar year. The report shall
- 16 include—
- 17 "(A) the number of cases filed;
- 18 "(B) the types of cases filed;
- 19 "(C) the number of cases on which a final deci-
- sion was reached, as well as data on the outcome of
- 21 cases, whether affirmed, reversed, settled, with-
- drawn, or dismissed;
- 23 "(D) the number of oral hearings conducted
- and the length of each such hearing;

1	"(E) the number of instances in which interim
2	relief was granted by the Board; and
3	"(F) data on the average time for consideration
4	of a grievance, from the time of filing to a decision
5	of the Board.
6	"(2) The report required under paragraph (1) shall
7	be submitted to the Director General of the Foreign Serv-
8	ice and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate
9	and the Committee on International Relations of the
10	House of Representatives.".
11	SEC. 332. EXTENSION OF USE OF FOREIGN SERVICE PER-
	CONTRIES OXIODERI
12	SONNEL SYSTEM.
12	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
13	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
13 14	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the
13 14 15	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
13 14 15 16	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Sec-
13 14 15 16	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Secretary of State considers it in the best interests of
13 14 15 16 17	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Secretary of State considers it in the best interests of the United States Government, the Secretary of
13 14 15 16 17 18	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Secretary of State considers it in the best interests of the United States Government, the Secretary of State may authorize the head of any agency or other
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Secretary of State considers it in the best interests of the United States Government, the Secretary of State may authorize the head of any agency or other Government establishment (including any establish-
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Section 202(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3922(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(4)(A) Whenever (and to the extent) the Secretary of State considers it in the best interests of the United States Government, the Secretary of State may authorize the head of any agency or other Government establishment (including any establishment in the legislative or judicial branch) to appoint

such individuals under such regulations as the Sec-
retary of State may prescribe.
"(B) The individuals referred to in subpara-
graph (A) are individuals eligible for employment
abroad under section 311(a).".
SEC. 333. BORDER EQUALIZATION PAY ADJUSTMENT.
(a) In General.—Chapter 4 of title I of the Foreign
Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3961 et seq.) is amended
by adding at the end the following new section:
"SEC. 414. BORDER EQUALIZATION PAY ADJUSTMENT.
"(a) In General.—An employee who regularly com-
mutes from the employee's place of residence in the conti-
nental United States to an official duty station in Canada
or Mexico shall receive a border equalization pay adjust-
ment equal to the amount of comparability payments
under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, that
the employee would receive if the employee were assigned
to an official duty station within the United States locality
pay area closest to the employee's official duty station.
"(b) Employee Defined.—For purposes of this
section, the term 'employee' means a person who—
"(1) is an 'employee' as defined under section
2105 of title 5, United States Code; and
"(2) is employed by the Department of State

the United States Agency for International Develop-

25

- 1 ment, or the International Joint Commission of the
- 2 United States and Canada (established under Article
- WII of the treaty signed January 11, 1909) (36)
- 4 Stat. 2448), except that the term shall not include
- 5 members of the Service (as specified in section 103).
- 6 "(c) Treatment as Basic Pay.—An equalization
- 7 pay adjustment paid under this section shall be considered
- 8 to be part of basic pay for the same purposes for which
- 9 comparability payments are considered to be part of basic
- 10 pay under section 5304 of title 5, United States Code.
- 11 "(d) Regulations.—The heads of the agencies re-
- 12 ferred to in subsection (b)(2) may prescribe regulations
- 13 to carry out this section.".
- 14 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The table of con-
- 15 tents for the Foreign Service Act of 1980 is amended by
- 16 inserting after the item relating to section 413 the fol-
- 17 lowing new item:
 - "Sec. 414. Border equalization pay adjustment.".
- 18 SEC. 334. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN PERSONS REEMPLOYED
- 19 AFTER SERVICE WITH INTERNATIONAL OR-
- 20 GANIZATIONS.
- 21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title 5 of the United States Code
- 22 is amended by inserting after section 8432b the following
- 23 new section:

1	"§8432c. Contributions of certain persons reem-
2	ployed after service with international
3	organizations
4	"(a) In this section, the term 'covered person' means
5	any person who—
6	"(1) transfers from a position of employment
7	covered by chapter 83 or 84 or subchapter I or II
8	of chapter 8 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 to
9	a position of employment with an international orga-
10	nization pursuant to section 3582;
11	"(2) pursuant to section 3582 elects to retain
12	coverage, rights, and benefits under any system es-
13	tablished by law for the retirement of persons during
14	the period of employment with the international or-
15	ganization and currently deposits the necessary de-
16	ductions in payment for such coverage, rights, and
17	benefits in the system's fund; and
18	"(3) is reemployed pursuant to section 3582(b)
19	to a position covered by chapter 83 or 84 or sub-
20	chapter I or II of chapter 8 of the Foreign Service
21	Act of 1980 after separation from the international
22	organization.
23	"(b)(1) Each covered person may contribute to the
24	Thrift Savings Fund, in accordance with this subsection,
25	an amount not to exceed the amount described in para-
26	graph (2)

1	"(2) The maximum amount which a covered person
2	may contribute under paragraph (1) is equal to—
3	"(A) the total amount of all contributions under
4	section 8351(b)(2) or 8432(a), as applicable, which
5	the person would have made over the period begin-
6	ning on the date of transfer of the person (as de-
7	scribed in subsection (a)(1)) and ending on the day
8	before the date of reemployment of the person (as
9	described in subsection (a)(3)), minus
10	"(B) the total amount of all contributions, if
11	any, under section 8351(b)(2) or 8432(a), as appli-
12	cable, actually made by the person over the period
13	described in subparagraph (A).
14	"(3) Contributions under paragraph (1)—
15	"(A) shall be made at the same time and in the
16	same manner as would any contributions under sec-
17	tion 8351(b)(2) or 8432(a), as applicable;
18	"(B) shall be made over the period of time
19	specified by the person under paragraph (4)(B); and
20	"(C) shall be in addition to any contributions
21	actually being made by the person during that pe-
22	riod under section 8351(b)(2) or 8432(a), as appli-
23	cable.

- 1 "(4) The Executive Director shall prescribe the time,
- 2 form, and manner in which a covered person may
- 3 specify—
- 4 "(A) the total amount the person wishes to con-
- 5 tribute with respect to any period described in para-
- 6 graph (2)(A); and
- 7 "(B) the period of time over which the covered
- 8 person wishes to make contributions under this sub-
- 9 section.
- 10 "(c) If a covered person who makes contributions
- 11 under section 8432(a) makes contributions under sub-
- 12 section (b), the agency employing the person shall make
- 13 those contributions to the Thrift Savings Fund on the per-
- 14 son's behalf in the same manner as contributions are made
- 15 for an employee described in section 8432b(a) under sec-
- 16 tions 8432b(c), 8432b(d), and 8432b(f). Amounts paid
- 17 under this subsection shall be paid in the same manner
- 18 as amounts are paid under section 8432b(g).
- 19 "(d) For purposes of any computation under this sec-
- 20 tion, a covered person shall, with respect to the period de-
- 21 scribed in subsection (b)(2)(A), be considered to have been
- 22 paid at the rate which would have been payable over such
- 23 period had the person remained continuously employed in
- 24 the position that the person last held before transferring
- 25 to the international organization.

- 1 "(e) For purposes of section 8432(g), a covered per-
- 2 son shall be credited with a period of civilian service equal
- 3 to the period beginning on the date of transfer of the per-
- 4 son (as described in subsection (a)(1)) and ending on the
- 5 day before the date of reemployment of the person (as de-
- 6 scribed in subsection (a)(3)).
- 7 "(f) The Executive Director shall prescribe regula-
- 8 tions to carry out this section.".
- 9 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The table of sec-
- 10 tions for chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, is
- 11 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
- 12 8432b the following:

"8432c. Contributions of certain persons reemployed after service with international organizations.".

- 13 (c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 14 subsection (a) shall apply to persons reemployed on or
- 15 after the date of enactment of this Act.
- 16 SEC. 335. TRANSFER ALLOWANCE FOR FAMILIES OF DE-
- 17 CEASED FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL.
- 18 Section 5922 of title 5, United States Code, is
- 19 amended by adding at the end the following:
- (f)(1) If an employee dies at post in a foreign area,
- 21 a transfer allowance under section 5924(2)(B) may be
- 22 granted to the spouse or dependents of such employee (or
- 23 both) for the purpose of providing for their return to the
- 24 United States.

1	"(2) A transfer allowance under this subsection may
2	not be granted with respect to the spouse or a dependent
3	of the employee unless, at the time of death, such spouse
4	or dependent was residing—
5	"(A) at the employee's post of assignment; or
6	"(B) at a place, outside the United States, for
7	which a separate maintenance allowance was being
8	furnished under section 5924(3).
9	"(3) The President may prescribe any regulations
10	necessary to carry out this subsection.".
11	SEC. 336. PARENTAL CHOICE IN EDUCATION.
12	Section 5924(4) of title 5, United States Code, is
13	amended—
14	(1) in subparagraph (A), by striking "between
15	that post and the nearest locality where adequate
16	schools are available," and inserting "between that
17	post and the school chosen by the employee, not to
18	exceed the total cost to the Government of the de-
19	pendent attending an adequate school in the nearest
20	locality where an adequate school is available,"; and
21	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
22	paragraph:
23	"(C) In those cases in which an adequate
24	school is available at the post of the employee,
25	if the employee chooses to educate the depend-

1	ent at a school away from post, the education
2	allowance which includes board and room, and
3	periodic travel between the post and the school
4	chosen, shall not exceed the total cost to the
5	Government of the dependent attending an ade-
6	quate school at the post of the employee.".
7	SEC. 337. MEDICAL EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE.
8	Section 5927 of title 5, United States Code, is
9	amended to read as follows:
10	"§ 5927. Advances of pay
11	"(a) Up to three months' pay may be paid in
12	advance—
13	"(1) to an employee upon the assignment of the
14	employee to a post in a foreign area;
15	"(2) to an employee, other than an employee
16	appointed under section 303 of the Foreign Service
17	Act of 1980 (and employed under section 311 of
18	such Act), who—
19	"(A) is a citizen of the United States;
20	"(B) is officially stationed or located out-
21	side the United States pursuant to Government
22	authorization; and
23	"(C) requires (or has a family member who
24	requires) medical treatment outside the United

1	States, in circumstances specified by the Presi-
2	dent in regulations; and
3	"(3) to a foreign national employee appointed
4	under section 303 of the Foreign Service Act of
5	1980, or a nonfamily member United States citizen
6	appointed under such section 303 (and employed
7	under section 311 of such Act) for service at such
8	nonfamily member's post of residence, who—
9	"(A) is located outside the country of em-
10	ployment of such foreign national employee or
11	nonfamily member (as the case may be) pursu-
12	ant to Government authorization; and
13	"(B) requires medical treatment outside
14	the country of employment of such foreign na-
15	tional employee or nonfamily member (as the
16	case may be), in circumstances specified by the
17	President in regulations.
18	"(b) For the purpose of this section, the term 'coun-
19	try of employment', as used with respect to an individual
20	under subsection (a)(3), means the country (or other area)
21	outside the United States where such individual is ap-
22	pointed (as described in subsection (a)(3)) by the Govern-
23	ment.".

1	SEC. 338. REPORT CONCERNING FINANCIAL DISADVAN-
2	TAGES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECH-
3	NICAL PERSONNEL.
4	(a) Findings.—Congress finds that administrative
5	and technical personnel posted to United States missions
6	abroad who do not have diplomatic status suffer financial
7	disadvantages from their lack of such status.
8	(b) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date
9	of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State should
10	submit a report to the appropriate congressional commit-
11	tees concerning the extent to which administrative and
12	technical personnel posted to United States missions
13	abroad who do not have diplomatic status suffer financial
14	disadvantages from their lack of such status, including
15	proposals to alleviate such disadvantages.
16	SEC. 339. STATE DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR GENERAL AND
17	PERSONNEL INVESTIGATIONS.
18	(a) Amendment of the Foreign Service Act of
19	1980.—Section 209(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980
20	(22 U.S.C. 3929(c)) is amended by adding at the end the
21	following:
22	"(5) Investigations.—
23	"(A) CONDUCT OF INVESTIGATIONS.—In
24	conducting investigations of potential violations
25	of Federal criminal law or Federal regulations,
26	the Inspector General shall—

1	"(i) abide by professional standards
2	applicable to Federal law enforcement
3	agencies; and
4	"(ii) make every reasonable effort to
5	permit each subject of an investigation an
6	opportunity to provide exculpatory infor-
7	mation.
8	"(B) Final reports of investiga-
9	TIONS.—In order to ensure that final reports of
10	investigations are thorough and accurate, the
11	Inspector General shall—
12	"(i) make every reasonable effort to
13	ensure that any person named in a final
14	report of investigation has been afforded
15	an opportunity to refute any allegation of
16	wrongdoing or assertion with respect to a
17	material fact made regarding that person's
18	actions;
19	"(ii) include in every final report of
20	investigation any exculpatory information,
21	as well as any inculpatory information,
22	that has been discovered in the course of
23	the investigation.".

1	(b) Annual Report.—Section 209(d)(2) of the For-
2	eign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3929(d)(2)) is
3	amended—
4	(1) by striking "and" at the end of subpara-
5	graph (D);
6	(2) by striking the period at the end of sub-
7	paragraph (E) and inserting "; and; and
8	(3) by inserting after subparagraph (E) the fol-
9	lowing new subparagraph:
10	"(F) a notification, which may be included,
11	if necessary, in the classified portion of the re-
12	port, of any instance in a case that was closed
13	during the period covered by the report when
14	the Inspector General decided not to afford an
15	individual the opportunity described in sub-
16	section (c)(5)(B)(i) to refute any allegation and
17	the rationale for denying such individual that
18	opportunity.".
19	(c) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in the
20	amendments made by this section may be construed to
21	modify—
22	(1) section 209(d)(4) of the Foreign Service Act
23	of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 3929(d)(4));
24	(2) section 7(b) of the Inspector General Act of
25	1978 (5 U.S.C. app.);

1	(3) the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a);
2	(4) the provisions of section 2302(b)(8) of title
3	5 (relating to whistleblower protection);
4	(5) rule 6(e) of the Federal Rules of Criminal
5	Procedure (relating to the protection of grand jury
6	information); or
7	(6) any statute or executive order pertaining to
8	the protection of classified information.
9	(d) No Grievance or Right of Action.—A failure
10	to comply with the amendments made by this section shall
11	not give rise to any private right of action in any court
12	or to an administrative complaint or grievance under any
13	law.
14	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
15	this section shall apply to cases opened on or after the
	this section shall apply to cases opened on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.
15	
15 16	date of the enactment of this Act.
15 16 17	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF
15 16 17 18	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS.
15 16 17 18 19	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS. Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment
15 16 17 18 19 20	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS. Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit a report to the ap-
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS. Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees on the benefits and
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS. Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees on the benefits and compensation paid to the survivors and personal rep-
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	date of the enactment of this Act. SEC. 340. STUDY OF COMPENSATION FOR SURVIVORS OF TERRORIST ATTACKS OVERSEAS. Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees on the benefits and compensation paid to the survivors and personal representatives of the United States Government employees

- 1 duty abroad as result of terrorist acts. All appropriate
- 2 United States Government agencies shall contribute to the
- 3 preparation of the report. The report shall include a com-
- 4 parison of benefits available to military and civilian em-
- 5 ployees and should include any recommendations for addi-
- 6 tional or other types of benefits or compensation.

7 SEC. 341. PRESERVATION OF DIVERSITY IN REORGANIZA-

- 8 TION.
- 9 Section 1613(c) of the Foreign Affairs Reform and
- 10 Restructuring Act of 1998 (as enacted by division G of
- 11 the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental
- 12 Appropriations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–277) is
- 13 amended by inserting after the first sentence the fol-
- 14 lowing: "In carrying out the reorganization under this Act,
- 15 the Secretary shall ensure that the advances made in in-
- 16 creasing the number and status of women and minorities
- 17 within the foreign affairs agencies of the Federal Govern-
- 18 ment, in terms of representation within the agencies as
- 19 well as relative rank, are not undermined by discrimina-
- 20 tion within the newly reorganized Department of State.".

1	TITLE IV—UNITED STATES IN-
2	FORMATIONAL, EDU-
3	CATIONAL, AND CULTURAL
4	PROGRAMS
5	Subtitle A—Authorities and
6	Activities
7	SEC. 401. EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGES AND
8	SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TIBETANS AND BUR
9	MESE.
10	(a) Designation of Ngawang Choephel Ex-
11	CHANGE PROGRAMS.—Section 103(a) of the Human
12	Rights, Refugee, and Other Foreign Relations Provisions
13	Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–319) is amended by insert-
14	ing after the first sentence the following: "Exchange pro-
15	grams under this subsection shall be known as the
16	'Ngawang Choephel Exchange Programs'.".
17	(b) Scholarships for Tibetans and Burmese.—
18	Section 103(b)(1) of the Human Rights, Refugee, and
19	Other Foreign Relations Provisions Act of 1996 (Public
20	Law 104–319; 22 U.S.C. 2151 note) is amended by strik-
21	ing "for the fiscal year 1999" and inserting "for the fiscal
22	year 2000''.
23	(c) Scholarships for Preservation of Tibet's
24	CULTURE, LANGUAGE, AND RELIGION.—Section 103(b)(1)
25	of the Human Rights Refugee and Other Foreign Rela-

1	tions Provisions Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–319; 22
2	U.S.C. 2151 note) is further amended by striking "Tibet,"
3	and inserting "Tibet (whenever practical giving consider-
4	ation to individuals who are active in the preservation of
5	Tibet's culture, language, and religion),".
6	SEC. 402. CONDUCT OF CERTAIN EDUCATIONAL AND CUL-
7	TURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS.
8	Section 102 of the Human Rights, Refugee, and
9	Other Foreign Relations Provisions Act of 1996 (Public
10	Law 104–319; 22 U.S.C. 2452 note) is amended to read
11	as follows:
12	"SEC. 102. CONDUCT OF CERTAIN EDUCATIONAL AND CUL-
13	TURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS.
13 14	Tural exchange programs. "(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of edu-
14	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of edu-
141516	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people
14151617	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary
14151617	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary of State, with the assistance of the Under Secretary of
14 15 16 17 18	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary of State, with the assistance of the Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy, shall provide, where appro-
141516171819	"(a) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary of State, with the assistance of the Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy, shall provide, where appropriate, opportunities for significant participation in such
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary of State, with the assistance of the Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy, shall provide, where appropriate, opportunities for significant participation in such programs to nationals of such countries who are—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"(a) In General.—In carrying out programs of educational and cultural exchange in countries whose people do not fully enjoy freedom and democracy, the Secretary of State, with the assistance of the Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy, shall provide, where appropriate, opportunities for significant participation in such programs to nationals of such countries who are— "(1) human rights or democracy leaders of such

1	"(b) Grantee Organizations.—To the extent
2	practicable, grantee organizations selected to operate pro-
3	grams described in subsection (a) shall be selected through
4	an open competitive process. Among the factors that
5	should be considered in the selection of such a grantee
6	are the willingness and ability of the organization to—
7	"(1) recruit a broad range of participants, in-
8	cluding those described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of
9	subsection (a); and
10	"(2) ensure that the governments of the coun-
11	tries described in subsection (a) do not have inap-
12	propriate influence in the selection process.".
13	SEC. 403. NATIONAL SECURITY MEASURES.
14	The United States Information and Educational Ex-
15	change Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) is amended
16	by adding after section 1011 the following new section:
17	"SEC. 1012. NATIONAL SECURITY MEASURES.
18	"(a) RESTRICTION.—In coordination with other ap-
19	propriate executive branch officials, the Secretary of State
20	shall take all appropriate steps to—
21	"(1) prevent any agent of a foreign power from
22	participating in educational and cultural exchange
23	programs under this Act;
24	"(2) ensure that no person who is involved in
25	the research, development, design, testing, evalua-

1 tion, or production of missiles or weapons of mass 2 destruction is a participant in any program of edu-3 cational or cultural exchange under this Act if such person is employed by, or attached to, an entity 5 within a country that has been identified by any ele-6 ment of the United States intelligence community 7 (as defined by section 3(4) of the National Security 8 Act of 1947) within the previous 5 years as having 9 been involved in the proliferation of missiles or 10 weapons of mass destruction; and

> "(3) ensure that no person who is involved in the research, development, design, testing, evaluation, or production of chemical or biological weapons for offensive purposes is a participant in any program of educational or cultural exchange under this Act.

"(b) Definitions.—

"(1) The term 'appropriate executive branch officials' means officials from the elements of the United States Government listed pursuant to section 101 of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law 105–272).

"(2) The term 'agent of a foreign power' has the same meaning as set forth in section 101(b)(1)(B) and (b)(2) of the Foreign Intelligence

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 Surveillance Act of 1978 (50 U.S.C. 1801), and does
- 2 not include any person who acts in the capacity de-
- 3 fined under section 101(b)(1)(A) of such Act.
- 4 SEC. 404. SUNSET OF UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMIS-
- 5 SION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY.
- 6 (a) Restoration of Advisory Commission.—Sec-
- 7 tion 1334 of the Foreign Affairs Reform and Restruc-
- 8 turing Act of 1998 (as enacted in division G of the Omni-
- 9 bus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appro-
- 10 priations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–277) is amended to
- 11 read as follows:
- 12 "SEC. 1334. SUNSET OF UNITED STATES ADVISORY COMMIS-
- 13 SION ON PUBLIC DIPLOMACY.
- 14 "The United States Advisory Commission on Public
- 15 Diplomacy, established under section 604 of the United
- 16 States Information and Educational Exchange Act of
- 17 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1469) and section 8 of Reorganization
- 18 Plan Numbered 2 of 1977, shall continue to exist and op-
- 19 erate under such provisions of law until October 1, 2001.".
- 20 (b) Retroactivity of Effective Date.—The
- 21 amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect as
- 22 if included in the enactment of the Foreign Affairs Reform
- 23 and Restructuring Act of 1998.
- 24 (c) REENACTMENT AND REPEAL OF CERTAIN PROVI-
- 25 SIONS OF LAW.—

- 1 (1) Reenactment.—The provisions of law re-
- 2 pealed by section 1334 of the Foreign Affairs Re-
- form and Restructuring Act of 1998, as in effect be-
- 4 fore the date of the enactment of this Act, are here-
- 5 by reenacted into law.
- 6 (2) Repeal.—Effective September 30, 2001,
- 7 section 604 of the United States Information and
- 8 Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C.
- 9 1469) and section 8 of the Reorganization Plan
- Numbered 2 of 1977 are repealed.
- 11 (d) Continuity of Advisory Commission.—Not-
- 12 withstanding any other provision of law, any period of dis-
- 13 continuity of the United States Advisory Commission on
- 14 Public Diplomacy shall not affect the appointment or
- 15 terms of service of members of the commission.
- 16 (e) Reduction in Staff and Budget.—Notwith-
- 17 standing section 604(b) of the United States Information
- 18 and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, effective on the
- 19 date of the enactment of this Act, the United States Advi-
- 20 sory Commission on Public Diplomacy shall have not more
- 21 than 2 individuals who are compensated staff, and not
- 22 more than 50 percent of the resources allocated in fiscal
- 23 year 1999.

$1\;$ Sec. 405. Royal ulster constabulary training.

2	(a) Training for the Royal Ulster Constabu-
3	LARY.—No funds authorized to be appropriated by this
4	or any other Act may be used to support any training or
5	exchange program conducted by the Federal Bureau of In-
6	vestigation or any other Federal law enforcement agency
7	for the Royal Ulster Constabulary (in this section referred
8	to as the "RUC") or RUC members until the President
9	submits to the appropriate congressional committees the
10	report required by subsection (b) and the certification de-
11	scribed in subsection $(c)(1)$.
12	(b) Report on Past Training Programs.—The
13	President shall report on training or exchange programs
14	conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation or other
15	Federal law enforcement agencies for the RUC or RUC
16	members during fiscal years 1994 through 1999. Such re-
17	port shall include—
18	(1) the number of training or exchange pro-
19	grams conducted during the period of the report;
20	(2) the number and rank of the RUC members
21	who participated in such training or exchange pro-
22	grams in each fiscal year;
23	(3) the duration and location of such training
24	or exchange programs; and
25	(4) a detailed description of the curriculum of
26	the training or exchange programs.

1	(c) Certification Regarding Future Training
2	ACTIVITIES.—
3	(1) In general.—The certification described
4	in this subsection is a certification by the President
5	that—
6	(A) training or exchange programs con-
7	ducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation
8	or other Federal law enforcement agencies for
9	the RUC or RUC members are necessary to—
10	(i) improve the professionalism of po-
11	licing in Northern Ireland; and
12	(ii) advance the peace process in
13	Northern Ireland;
14	(B) such programs will include in the cur-
15	riculum a significant human rights component;
16	(C) vetting procedures have been estab-
17	lished in the Departments of State and Justice,
18	and any other appropriate Federal agency, to
19	ensure that training or exchange programs do
20	not include RUC members who there are sub-
21	stantial grounds for believing have committed
22	or condoned violations of internationally recog-
23	nized human rights, including any role in the
24	murder of Patrick Finucane or Rosemary Nel-
25	son or other violence or serious threat of vio-

1	lence against defense attorneys in Northern Ire-
2	land; and
3	(D) the governments of the United King-
4	dom and the Republic of Ireland are committed
5	to assisting in the full implementation of the
6	recommendations contained in the Patten Com-
7	mission report issued September 9, 1999.
8	(2) FISCAL YEAR 2001 APPLICATION.—The
9	President shall make an additional certification
10	under paragraph (1) before any Federal law enforce-
11	ment agency conducts training for the RUC or RUC
12	members in fiscal year 2001.
13	(3) Application to successor organiza-
14	TIONS.—The provisions of this subsection shall
15	apply to any successor organization of the RUC.
16	Subtitle B—Russian and Ukrainian
17	Business Management Education
18	SEC. 421. PURPOSE.
19	The purpose of this subtitle is to establish a training
20	program in Russia and Ukraine for nationals of those
21	countries to obtain skills in business administration, ac-
22	counting, and marketing, with special emphasis on in-
23	struction in business ethics and in the basic terminology,
24	techniques, and practices of those disciplines, to achieve

1	international standards of quality, transparency, and com-
2	petitiveness.
3	SEC. 422. DEFINITIONS.
4	In this subtitle:
5	(1) DISTANCE LEARNING.—The term "distance
6	learning" means training through computers, inter-
7	active videos, teleconferencing, and
8	videoconferencing between and among students and
9	teachers.
10	(2) Eligible enterprise.—The term "eligible
11	enterprise" means—
12	(A) in the case of Russia—
13	(i) a business concern operating in
14	Russia that employs Russian nationals in
15	Russia; or
16	(ii) a private enterprise that is being
17	formed or operated by former officers of
18	the Russian armed forces in Russia; and
19	(B) in the case of Ukraine—
20	(i) a business concern operating in
21	Ukraine that employs Ukrainian nationals
22	in Ukraine; or
23	(ii) a private enterprise that is being
24	formed or operated by former officers of
25	the Ukrainian armed forces in Ukraine.

1	(3) ELIGIBLE NATIONAL.—The term "eligible
2	national" means the employee of an eligible enter-
3	prise who is employed in the program country.
4	(4) Program.—The term "program" means
5	the program of technical assistance established
6	under section 423.
7	(5) Program Country.—The term "program
8	country" means—
9	(A) Russia in the case of any eligible en-
10	terprise operating in Russia that receives tech-
11	nical assistance under the program; or
12	(B) Ukraine in the case of any eligible en-
13	terprise operating in Ukraine that receives tech-
14	nical assistance under the program.
15	SEC. 423. AUTHORIZATION FOR TRAINING PROGRAM AND
16	INTERNSHIPS.
17	(a) Training Program.—
18	
	(1) In general.—The President is authorized
19	(1) In general.—The President is authorized to establish a program of technical assistance to pro-
19	to establish a program of technical assistance to pro-
19 20	to establish a program of technical assistance to provide the training described in section 421 to eligible
19 20 21	to establish a program of technical assistance to provide the training described in section 421 to eligible enterprises.
19 20 21 22	to establish a program of technical assistance to provide the training described in section 421 to eligible enterprises. (2) IMPLEMENTATION.—Training shall be car-

1	under the program. Such training may be carried
2	out—
3	(A) in the offices of eligible enterprises, at
4	business schools or institutes, or at other loca-
5	tions in the program country, including facili-
6	ties of the armed forces of the program coun-
7	try, educational institutions, or in the offices of
8	trade or industry associations, with special con-
9	sideration given to locations where similar
10	training opportunities are limited or non-
11	existent; or
12	(B) by "distance learning" programs origi-
13	nating in the United States or in European
14	branches of United States institutions.
15	(b) Internships With United States Domestic
16	Business Concerns.—Authorized program costs may
17	include the travel expenses and appropriate in-country
18	business English language training, if needed, of eligible
19	nationals who have completed training under the program
20	to undertake short-term internships with business con-
21	cerns in the United States.
22	SEC. 424. APPLICATIONS FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.
23	(a) Procedures.—
24	(1) In general.—Each eligible enterprise that
25	desires to receive training for its employees and

1	managers under this subtitle shall submit an appli-
2	cation to the clearinghouse under subsection (c), at
3	such time, in such manner, and accompanied by
4	such additional information as may reasonably be re-
5	quired.
6	(2) Joint applications.—A consortium of eli-
7	gible enterprises may file a joint application under
8	the provisions of paragraph (1).
9	(b) Contents.—An application under subsection (a)
10	may be approved only if the application—
11	(1) is for an individual or individuals employed
12	in an eligible enterprise or enterprises applying
13	under the program;
14	(2) describes the level of training for which as-
15	sistance under this subtitle is sought;
16	(3) provides evidence that the eligible enterprise
17	meets the general policies adopted for the adminis-
18	tration of this subtitle;
19	(4) provides assurances that the eligible enter-
20	prise will pay a share of the costs of the training
21	which share may include in-kind contributions; and
22	(5) provides such additional assurances as are
23	determined to be essential to ensure compliance with
24	the requirements of this subtitle.

- 1 (c) Clearinghouse shall be es-
- 2 tablished or designated in each program country to man-
- 3 age and execute the program in that country. The clear-
- 4 inghouse shall screen applications, provide information re-
- 5 garding training and teachers, monitor performance of the
- 6 program, and coordinate appropriate post-program follow-
- 7 on activities.

8 SEC. 425. RESTRICTIONS NOT APPLICABLE.

- 9 Prohibitions on the use of foreign assistance funds
- 10 for assistance for the Russian Federation or for Ukraine
- 11 shall not apply with respect to the funds made available
- 12 to carry out this subtitle.

13 SEC. 426. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

- 14 (a) In General.—There is authorized to be appro-
- 15 priated \$10,000,000 for the fiscal year 2000 and
- 16 \$10,000,000 for the fiscal year 2001 to carry out this sub-
- 17 title.
- 18 (b) Availability of Funds.—Amounts appro-
- 19 priated under subsection (a) are authorized to remain
- 20 available until expended.

1	TITLE V—UNITED STATES
2	INTERNATIONAL BROAD-
3	CASTING ACTIVITIES
4	SEC. 501. REAUTHORIZATION OF RADIO FREE ASIA.
5	Section 309 of the United States International
6	Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6208) is amended—
7	(1) by striking subsection (c);
8	(2) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), (f),
9	(g), (h), and (i) as subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), (g),
10	and (h), respectively;
11	(3) in subsection (c) (as redesignated by para-
12	graph (2))—
13	(A) in paragraph (1)—
14	(i) by striking "(A)"; and
15	(ii) by striking subparagraph (B);
16	(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "Sep-
17	tember 30, 1999" and inserting "September 30,
18	2009";
19	(C) in paragraph (4), by striking
20	"\$22,000,000 in any fiscal year" and inserting
21	"\$30,000,000 in each of the fiscal years 2000
22	and 2001";
23	(D) by striking paragraph (5); and
24	(E) by redesignating paragraph (6) as
25	paragraph (5); and

1	(4) by amending subsection (f) (as redesignated
2	by paragraph (2)) to read as follows:
3	"(f) Sunset Provision.—The Board may not make
4	any grant for the purpose of operating Radio Free Asia
5	after September 30, 2009.".
6	SEC. 502. NOMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CHAIR-
7	MAN OF THE BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOV-
8	ERNORS.
9	Section 304(b)(2) of the Foreign Relations Author-
10	ization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (22 U.S.C. 6203
11	(b)(2)), is amended—
12	(1) by striking "designate" and inserting "ap-
13	point"; and
14	(2) by adding at the end the following: ", sub-
15	ject to the advice and consent of the Senate".
16	SEC. 503. PRESERVATION OF RFE/RL (RADIO FREE EUROPE/
17	RADIO LIBERTY).
18	Section 312 of the United States International
19	Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6211) is amended
20	to read as follows:
21	"SEC. 312. THE CONTINUING MISSION OF RADIO FREE EU-
22	ROPE AND RADIO LIBERTY BROADCASTS.
23	"It is the sense of Congress that Radio Free Europe
24	and Radio Liberty should continue to broadcast to the

- 1 peoples of Central Europe, Eurasia, and the Persian Gulf
- 2 until such time as—
- 3 "(1) a particular nation has clearly dem-
- 4 onstrated the successful establishment and consoli-
- 5 dation of democratic rule; and
- 6 "(2) its domestic media which provide balanced,
- 7 accurate, and comprehensive news and information,
- 8 is firmly established and widely accessible to the na-
- 9 tional audience, thus making redundant broadcasts
- by Radio Free Europe or Radio Liberty.
- 11 "At such time as a particular nation meets both of these
- 12 conditions, RFE/RL should phase out broadcasting to
- 13 that nation.".
- 14 SEC. 504. IMMUNITY FROM CIVIL LIABILITY FOR BROAD-
- 15 CASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS.
- 16 Section 304 of the United States International
- 17 Broadcasting Act of 1994 (22 U.S.C. 6203) is amended
- 18 by adding at the end the following subsection:
- 19 "(g) Immunity From Civil Liability.—Notwith-
- 20 standing any other provision of law, any and all limitations
- 21 on liability that apply to the members of the Broadcasting
- 22 Board of Governors also shall apply to such members
- 23 when acting in their capacities as members of the boards
- 24 of directors of RFE/RL, Incorporated and Radio Free
- 25 Asia.".

TITLE VI—EMBASSY SECURITY

2 AND COUNTERTERRORISM

3 **MEASURES**

- 4 SEC. 601. SHORT TITLE.
- 5 This title may be cited as the "Secure Embassy Con-
- 6 struction and Counterterrorism Act of 1999".
- 7 SEC. 602. FINDINGS.
- 8 Congress makes the following findings:
- 9 (1) On August 7, 1998, the United States em-
- bassies in Nairobi, Kenya, and in Dar es Salaam,
- Tanzania, were destroyed by simultaneously explod-
- ing bombs. The resulting explosions killed 220 per-
- sons and injured more than 4,000 others. Twelve
- 14 Americans and 40 Kenyan and Tanzanian employees
- of the United States Foreign Service were killed in
- the attack.
- 17 (2) The United States personnel in both Dar es
- Salaam and Nairobi showed leadership and personal
- 19 courage in their response to the attacks. Despite the
- havoc wreaked upon the embassies, staff in both em-
- bassies provided rapid response in locating and res-
- cuing victims, providing emergency assistance, and
- 23 quickly restoring embassy operations during a crisis.
- 24 (3) The bombs are believed to have been set by
- 25 individuals associated with Osama bin Laden, leader

1	of a known transnational terrorist organization. In
2	February 1998, bin Laden issued a directive to his
3	followers that called for attacks against United
4	States interests anywhere in the world.
5	(4) Threats continue to be made against United
6	States diplomatic facilities.
7	(5) Accountability Review Boards were con-
8	vened following the bombings, as required by Public
9	Law 99–399, chaired by Admiral William J. Crowe,
10	United States Navy (Ret.) (in this section referred
11	to as the "Crowe panels").
12	(6) The conclusions of the Crowe panels were
13	strikingly similar to those stated by the Commission
14	chaired by Admiral Bobby Ray Inman, which issued
15	an extensive embassy security report in 1985.
16	(7) The Crowe panels issued a report setting
17	out many problems with security at United States
18	diplomatic facilities, in particular the following:
19	(A) The United States Government has de-
20	voted inadequate resources to security against
21	terrorist attacks.
22	(B) The United States Government places
23	too low a priority on security concerns.

- 1 (8) The result has been a failure to take ade-2 quate steps to prevent tragedies such as the bomb-3 ings in Kenya and Tanzania.
 - (9) The Crowe panels found that there was an institutional failure on the part of the Department of State to recognize threats posed by transnational terrorism and vehicular bombs.
 - (10) Responsibility for ensuring adequate resources for security programs is widely shared throughout the United States Government, including Congress. Unless the vulnerabilities identified by the Crowe panels are addressed in a sustained and financially realistic manner, the lives and safety of United States employees in diplomatic facilities will continue to be at risk from further terrorist attacks.
 - (11) Although service in the Foreign Service or other United States Government positions abroad can never be completely without risk, the United States Government must take all reasonable steps to minimize security risks.

21 SEC. 603. UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC FACILITY DEFINED.

In this title, the terms 'United States diplomatic facility' and 'diplomatic facility' mean any chancery, consulate, or other office notified to the host government as diplomatic or consular premises in accordance with the Vi-

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- 1 enna Conventions on Diplomatic and Consular Relations,
- 2 or otherwise subject to a publicly available bilateral agree-
- 3 ment with the host government (contained in the records
- 4 of the United States Department of State) that recognizes
- 5 the official status of the United States Government per-
- 6 sonnel present at the facility.

7 SEC. 604. AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.

- 8 (a) Authorization of Appropriations.—In addi-
- 9 tion to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated
- 10 by this or any other Act, there are authorized to be appro-
- 11 priated for "Embassy Security, Construction and
- 12 Maintenance''—
- 13 (1) for fiscal year 2000, \$900,000,000;
- 14 (2) for fiscal year 2001, \$900,000,000;
- 15 (3) for fiscal year 2002, \$900,000,000;
- 16 (4) for fiscal year 2003, \$900,000,000; and
- 17 (5) for fiscal year 2004, \$900,000,000.
- 18 (b) Purposes.—Funds made available under the
- 19 "Embassy Security, Construction, and Maintenance" ac-
- 20 count may be used only for the purposes of—
- 21 (1) the acquisition of United States diplomatic
- facilities and, if necessary, any residences or other
- 23 structures located in close physical proximity to such
- 24 facilities, or

- 1 (2) the provision of major security enhance-2 ments to United States diplomatic facilities,
- 3 to the extent necessary to bring the United States Govern-
- 4 ment into compliance with all requirements applicable to
- 5 the security of United States diplomatic facilities, includ-
- 6 ing the relevant requirements set forth in section 606.
- 7 (c) AVAILABILITY OF AUTHORIZATIONS.—Authoriza-
- 8 tions of appropriations under subsection (a) shall remain
- 9 available until the appropriations are made.
- 10 (d) Availability of Funds.—Amounts appro-
- 11 priated pursuant to subsection (a) are authorized to re-
- 12 main available until expended.
- 13 SEC. 605. OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES.
- (a) Report and Priority of Obligations.—
- 15 (1) Report.—Not later than February 1 of the
- year 2000 and each of the four subsequent years,
- the Secretary of State shall submit a classified re-
- port to the appropriate congressional committees
- identifying each diplomatic facility or each diplo-
- 20 matic or consular post composed of such facilities
- 21 that is a priority for replacement or for any major
- security enhancement because of its vulnerability to
- 23 terrorist attack (by reason of the terrorist threat
- and the current condition of the facility). The report
- shall list such facilities in groups of 20. The groups

shall be ranked in order from most vulnerable to least vulnerable to such an attack.

(2) Priority on use of funds.—

- (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), funds authorized to be appropriated by section 604 for a particular project may be used only for those facilities which are listed in the first four groups described in paragraph (1).
- (B) EXCEPTION.—Funds authorized to be made available by section 604 may only be used for facilities which are not in the first 4 groups described in paragraph (1), if the Congress authorizes or appropriates funds for such a diplomatic facility or the Secretary of State notifies the appropriate congressional committees that such funds will be used for a facility in accordance with the procedures applicable to a reprogramming of funds under section 34(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2706(a)).
- (b) Prohibition on Transfer of Funds.—None
 of the funds authorized to be appropriated by section 604
 may be transferred to any other account.

1	(c) Semiannual Reports on Acquisition and
2	Major Security Upgrades.—On June 1 and December
3	1 of each year, the Secretary of State shall submit a report
4	to the appropriate congressional committees on the em-
5	bassy construction and security program authorized under
6	this title. The report shall include—
7	(1) obligations and expenditures—
8	(A) during the previous two fiscal quarters;
9	and
10	(B) since the enactment of this Act;
11	(2) projected obligations and expenditures for
12	the fiscal year in which the report is submitted and
13	how these obligations and expenditures will improve
14	security conditions of specific diplomatic facilities;
15	and
16	(3) the status of ongoing acquisition and major
17	security enhancement projects, including any signifi-
18	cant changes in—
19	(A) the budgetary requirements for such
20	projects;
21	(B) the schedule of such projects; and
22	(C) the scope of the projects.

1	SEC. 606. SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNITED STATES
2	DIPLOMATIC FACILITIES.
3	(a) In General.—The following security require-
4	ments shall apply with respect to United States diplomatic
5	facilities and specified personnel:
6	(1) Threat assessment.—
7	(A) EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN.—The
8	Emergency Action Plan (EAP) of each United
9	States mission shall address the threat of large
10	explosive attacks from vehicles and the safety of
11	employees during such an explosive attack.
12	Such plan shall be reviewed and updated annu-
13	ally.
14	(B) Security environment threat
15	LIST.—The Security Environment Threat List
16	shall contain a section that addresses potential
17	acts of international terrorism against United
18	States diplomatic facilities based on threat
19	identification criteria that emphasize the threat
20	of transnational terrorism and include the local
21	security environment, host government support,
22	and other relevant factors such as cultural re-
23	alities. Such plan shall be reviewed and updated
24	every six months.
25	(2) Site selection.—

1	(A) IN GENERAL.—In selecting a site for
2	any new United States diplomatic facility
3	abroad, the Secretary shall ensure that all
4	United States Government personnel at the
5	post (except those under the command of an
6	area military commander) will be located on the
7	site.
8	(B) Waiver authority.—
9	(i) In general.—Subject to clause
10	(ii), the Secretary of State may waive sub-
11	paragraph (A) if the Secretary, together
12	with the head of each agency employing
13	personnel that would not be located at the
14	site, determine that security considerations
15	permit and it is in the national interest of
16	the United States.
17	(ii) Chancery or consulate build-
18	ING.—
19	(I) AUTHORITY NOT DELE-
20	GABLE.—The Secretary may not dele-
21	gate the waiver authority under clause
22	(i) with respect to a chancery or con-
23	sulate building.
24	(II) Congressional notifica-
25	TION.—Not less than 15 days prior to

1	implementing the waiver authority
2	under clause (i) with respect to a
3	chancery or consulate building, the
4	Secretary shall notify the appropriate
5	congressional committees in writing of
6	the waiver and the reasons for the de-
7	termination.
8	(iii) Report to congress.—The
9	Secretary shall submit to the appropriate
10	congressional committees an annual report
11	of all waivers under this subparagraph.
12	(3) Perimeter distance.—
13	(A) REQUIREMENT.—Each newly acquired
14	United States diplomatic facility shall be sited
15	not less than 100 feet from the perimeter of the
16	property on which the facility is to be situated.
17	(B) Waiver authority.—
18	(i) In general.—Subject to clause
19	(ii), the Secretary of State may waive sub-
20	paragraph (A) if the Secretary determines
21	that security considerations permit and it
22	is in the national interest of the United
23	States.
24	(ii) Chancery or consulate build-
25	ING.—

1	(I) AUTHORITY NOT DELE-
2	GABLE.—The Secretary may not dele-
3	gate the waiver authority under clause
4	(i) with respect to a chancery or con-
5	sulate building.
6	(II) Congressional notifica-
7	TION.—Not less than 15 days prior to
8	implementing the waiver authority
9	under subparagraph (A) with respect
10	to a chancery or consulate building,
11	the Secretary shall notify the appro-
12	priate congressional committees in
13	writing of the waiver and the reasons
14	for the determination.
15	(iii) Report to congress.—The
16	Secretary shall submit to the appropriate
17	congressional committees an annual report
18	of all waivers under this subparagraph.
19	(4) Crisis management training.—
20	(A) Training of Headquarters
21	STAFF.—The appropriate personnel of the De-
22	partment of State headquarters staff shall un-
23	dertake crisis management training for mass
24	casualty and mass destruction incidents relating
25	to diplomatic facilities for the purpose of bring-

1	ing about a rapid response to such incidents
2	from Department of State headquarters in
3	Washington, D.C.
4	(B) Training of Personnel Abroad.—
5	A program of appropriate instruction in crisis
6	management shall be provided to personnel at
7	United States diplomatic facilities abroad at
8	least on an annual basis.
9	(5) Diplomatic security training.—Not
10	later than six months after the date of the enact-
11	ment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall—
12	(A) develop annual physical fitness stand-
13	ards for all diplomatic security agents to ensure
14	that the agents are prepared to carry out all of
15	their official responsibilities; and
16	(B) provide for an independent evaluation
17	by an outside entity of the overall adequacy of
18	current new agent, in-service, and management
19	training programs to prepare agents to carry
20	out the full scope of diplomatic security respon-
21	sibilities, including preventing attacks on
22	United States personnel and facilities.
23	(6) State department support.—
24	(A) Foreign emergency support
25	TEAM.—The Foreign Emergency Support Team

1	(FEST) of the Department of State shall re-
2	ceive sufficient support from the Department,
3	including—
4	(i) conducting routine training exer-
5	cises of the FEST;
6	(ii) providing personnel identified to
7	serve on the FEST as a collateral duty;
8	(iii) providing personnel to assist in
9	activities such as security, medical relief,
10	public affairs, engineering, and building
11	safety; and
12	(iv) providing such additional support
13	as may be necessary to enable the FEST
14	to provide support in a post-crisis environ-
15	ment involving mass casualties and phys-
16	ical damage.
17	(B) Fest Aircraft.—
18	(i) Replacement Aircraft.—The
19	President shall develop a plan to replace
20	on a priority basis the current FEST air-
21	craft funded by the Department of Defense
22	with a dedicated, capable, and reliable re-
23	placement aircraft and backup aircraft to
24	be operated and maintained by the Depart-
25	ment of Defense.

1	(ii) Report.—Not later than 60 days
2	after the date of enactment of this Act, the
3	President shall submit a report to the ap-
4	propriate congressional committees describ-
5	ing the aircraft selected pursuant to clause
6	(i) and the arrangements for the funding,
7	operation, and maintenance of such air-
8	craft.
9	(iii) Authority to lease aircraft
10	TO RESPOND TO A TERRORIST ATTACK
11	ABROAD.—Subject to the availability of ap-
12	propriations, when the Attorney General of
13	the Department of Justice exercises the
14	Attorney General's authority to lease com-
15	mercial aircraft to transport equipment
16	and personnel in response to a terrorist at-
17	tack abroad if there have been reasonable
18	efforts to obtain appropriate Department
19	of Defense aircraft and such aircraft are
20	unavailable, the Attorney General shall
21	have the authority to obtain indemnifica-
22	tion insurance or guarantees if necessary

(7) Rapid response procedures.—The Secretary of State shall enter into a memorandum of

and appropriate.

23

24

- 1 understanding with the Secretary of Defense setting
- 2 out rapid response procedures for mobilization of
- 3 personnel and equipment of their respective depart-
- 4 ments to provide more effective assistance in times
- 5 of emergency with respect to United States diplo-
- 6 matic facilities.
- 7 (8) Storage of emergency equipment and
- 8 RECORDS.—All United States diplomatic facilities
- 9 shall have emergency equipment and records re-
- quired in case of an emergency situation stored at
- an off-site facility.
- 12 (b) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this
- 13 section alters or amends existing security requirements
- 14 not addressed by this section.
- 15 SEC. 607. REPORT ON OVERSEAS PRESENCE.
- 16 (a) REVIEW.—The Secretary of State shall review the
- 17 findings of the Overseas Presence Advisory Panel of the
- 18 Department of State.
- 19 (b) Report.—
- 20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 days
- 21 after submission of the Overseas Presence Advisory
- Panel Report, the Secretary of State shall submit a
- report to the appropriate congressional committees
- setting forth the results of the review conducted
- 25 under subsection (a).

1	(2) Elements of the report.—To the ex-
2	tent not addressed by the review described in sub-
3	section (a), the report shall also—
4	(A) specify whether any United States dip-
5	lomatic facility should be closed because—
6	(i) the facility is highly vulnerable and
7	subject to threat of terrorist attack; and
8	(ii) adequate security enhancements
9	cannot be provided to the facility;
10	(B) in the event that closure of a diplo-
11	matic facility is required, identify plans to pro-
12	vide secure premises for permanent use by the
13	United States diplomatic mission, whether in
14	country or in a regional United States diplo-
15	matic facility, or for temporary occupancy by
16	the mission in a facility pending acquisition of
17	new buildings;
18	(C) outline the potential for reduction or
19	transfer of personnel or closure of missions if
20	technology is adequately exploited for maximum
21	efficiencies;
22	(D) examine the possibility of creating re-
23	gional missions in certain parts of the world;
24	(E) in the case of diplomatic facilities that
25	are part of the Special Embassy Program, re-

1	port on the foreign policy objectives served by
2	retaining such missions, balancing the impor-
3	tance of these objectives against the well-being
4	of United States personnel; and
5	(F) examine the feasibility of opening new
6	regional outreach centers, modeled on the sys-
7	tem used by the United States Embassy in
8	Paris, France, with each center designed to
9	operate—
10	(i) at no additional cost to the United
11	States Government;
12	(ii) with staff consisting of one or two
13	Foreign Service officers currently assigned
14	to the United States diplomatic mission in
15	the country in which the center is located
16	and
17	(iii) in a region of the country with
18	high gross domestic product (GDP), a high
19	density population, and a media market
20	that not only includes but extends beyond
21	the region.
22	SEC. 608. ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW BOARDS.
23	Section 301 of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and
24	Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4831) is amended
25	to read as follows:

1 "SEC. 301. ACCOUNTABILITY REVIEW BOARDS.

"(a) In General.—

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

"(1) Convening a board.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), in any case of serious injury, loss of life, or significant destruction of property at, or related to, a United States Government mission abroad, and in any case of a serious breach of security involving intelligence activities of a foreign government directed at a United States Government mission abroad, which is covered by the provisions of titles I through IV (other than a facility or installation subject to the control of a United States area military commander), the Secretary of State shall convene an Accountability Review Board (in this title referred to as the 'Board'). The Secretary shall not convene a Board where the Secretary determines that a case clearly involves only causes unrelated to security.

"(2) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES AND PERSONNEL.—The Secretary of State is not required to convene a Board in the case of an incident described in paragraph (1) that involves any facility, installation, or personnel of the Department of Defense with respect to which the Secretary has delegated operational control of overseas security functions to the Secretary of Defense pursuant to section

1 106 of this Act. In any such case, the Secretary of
2 Defense shall conduct an appropriate inquiry. The
3 Secretary of Defense shall report the findings and
4 recommendations of such inquiry, and the action
5 taken with respect to such recommendations, to the
6 Secretary of State and Congress.

"(b) Deadlines for convening boards.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary of State shall convene a Board not later than 60 days after the occurrence of an incident described in subsection (a)(1), except that such 60-day period may be extended for one additional 60-day period if the Secretary determines that the additional period is necessary for the convening of the Board.

"(2) Delay in cases involving intelligence activities, the Secretary of State may delay the establishment of a Board if, after consultation with the chairman of the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate and the chairman of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of Representatives, the Secretary determines that the establishment of a Board would compromise intelligence sources or

- 1 methods. The Secretary shall promptly advise the
- 2 chairmen of such committees of each determination
- 3 pursuant to this paragraph to delay the establish-
- 4 ment of a Board.
- 5 "(c) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—Whenever the
- 6 Secretary of State convenes a Board, the Secretary shall
- 7 promptly inform the chairman of the Committee on For-
- 8 eign Relations of the Senate and the Speaker of the House
- 9 of Representatives—
- "(1) that a Board has been convened;
- 11 "(2) of the membership of the Board; and
- "(3) of other appropriate information about the
- Board.".
- 14 SEC. 609. INCREASED ANTI-TERRORISM TRAINING IN AFRI-
- 15 CA.
- Not later than six months after the date of the enact-
- 17 ment of this Act, the Secretary of State, in consultation
- 18 with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Attorney Gen-
- 19 eral, shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional
- 20 committees on a proposed operational plan and site selec-
- 21 tion to expeditiously establish an International Law En-
- 22 forcement Academy (ILEA) on the continent of Africa in
- 23 order to increase training and cooperation on the con-
- 24 tinent in anti-terrorism and transnational crime fighting.

1	TITLE VII—INTERNATIONAL OR-
2	GANIZATIONS AND COMMIS-
3	SIONS
4	Subtitle A—International Organi-
5	zations Other than the United
6	Nations
7	SEC. 701. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO REFLECT REDES-
8	IGNATION OF CERTAIN INTERPARLIAMEN-
9	TARY GROUPS.
10	(a) Transatlantic Legislators' Dialogue.—
11	Section 109(c) of the Department of State Authorization
12	Act, Fiscal Years 1984 and 1985 (22 U.S.C. 276 note)
13	is amended by striking "United States-European Commu-
14	nity Interparliamentary Group" and inserting "Trans-
15	atlantic Legislators' Dialogue (United States-European
16	Union Interparliamentary Group)".
17	(b) NATO Parliamentary Assembly—
18	(1) In general.—The joint resolution entitled
19	"Joint Resolution to authorize participation by the
20	United States in parliamentary conferences of the
21	North Atlantic Treaty Organization", approved July
22	11, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 1928a et seq.), is amended in
23	sections 2, 3, and 4 (22 U.S.C. 1928b, 1928c, and
24	1928d, respectively) by striking "North Atlantic As-

1	sembly" each place it appears and inserting "NATO
2	Parliamentary Assembly".
3	(2) Conforming Amendment.—Section
4	105(b) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act
5	1961 (22 U.S.C. 276c-1) is amended by striking
6	"North Atlantic Assembly" and inserting "NATO
7	Parliamentary Assembly".
8	(3) References.—In the case of any provision
9	of law having application on or after May 31, 1999
10	(other than a provision of law specified in subpara-
11	graphs (A) or (B)), any reference contained in that
12	provision to the North Atlantic Assembly shall, on
13	and after that date, be considered to be a reference
14	to the NATO Parliamentary Assembly.
15	SEC. 702. AUTHORITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY
16	AND WATER COMMISSION TO ASSIST STATE
17	AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.
18	(a) Authority.—The Commissioner of the United
19	States section of the International Boundary and Water
20	Commission may provide technical tests, evaluations, in-
21	formation, surveys, or others similar services to State or
22	local governments upon the request of such State or local
23	government on a reimbursable basis.
24	(b) Reimbursements shall be
25	naid in advance of the goods or services ordered and shall

- 1 be for the estimated or actual cost as determined by the
- 2 United States section of the International Boundary and
- 3 Water Commission. Proper adjustment of amounts paid
- 4 in advance shall be made as determined by the United
- 5 States section of the International Boundary and Water
- 6 Commission on the basis of the actual cost of goods or
- 7 services provided. Reimbursements received by the United
- 8 States section of the International Boundary and Water
- 9 Commission for providing services under this section shall
- 10 be credited to the appropriation from which the cost of
- 11 providing the services is charged.
- 12 SEC. 703. INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COM-
- 13 MISSION.
- 14 Section 2(b) of the American-Mexican Chamizal Con-
- 15 vention Act of 1964 (Public Law 88–300; 22 U.S.C.
- 16 277d–18(b)) is amended by inserting "operations, mainte-
- 17 nance, and" after "cost of".
- 18 SEC. 704. SEMIANNUAL REPORTS ON UNITED STATES SUP-
- 19 PORT FOR MEMBERSHIP OR PARTICIPATION
- 20 OF TAIWAN IN INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZA-
- 21 TIONS.
- 22 (a) Reports Required.—Not later than 60 days
- 23 after the date of enactment of this Act, and every 6
- 24 months thereafter for fiscal years 2000 and 2001, the Sec-
- 25 retary of State shall submit to Congress a report in a clas-

1	sified and unclassified manner on the status of efforts by
2	the United States Government to support—
3	(1) the membership of Taiwan in international
4	organizations that do not require statehood as a pre-
5	requisite to such membership; and
6	(2) the appropriate level of participation by
7	Taiwan in international organizations that may re-
8	quire statehood as a prerequisite to full membership.
9	(b) REPORT ELEMENTS.—Each report under sub-
10	section (a) shall—
11	(1) set forth a comprehensive list of the inter-
12	national organizations in which the United States
13	Government supports the membership or participa-
14	tion of Taiwan;
15	(2) describe in detail the efforts of the United
16	States Government to achieve the membership or
17	participation of Taiwan in each organization listed;
18	and
19	(3) identify the obstacles to the membership or
20	participation of Taiwan in each organization listed,
21	including a list of any governments that do not sup-
22	port the membership or participation of Taiwan in
23	each such organization

1	SEC.	705.	RESTRICTION	RELATING	TO	UNITED	STATES	AC
---	------	-------------	-------------	-----------------	----	--------	---------------	----

- 2 CESSION TO THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL
- 3 COURT.
- 4 (a) Prohibition.—The United States shall not be-
- 5 come a party to the International Criminal Court except
- 6 pursuant to a treaty made under Article II, section 2,
- 7 clause 2 of the Constitution of the United States on or
- 8 after the date of enactment of this Act.
- 9 (b) Prohibition.—None of the funds authorized to
- 10 be appropriated by this or any other Act may be obligated
- 11 for use by, or for support of, the International Criminal
- 12 Court unless the United States has become a party to the
- 13 Court pursuant to a treaty made under Article II, section
- 14 2, clause 2 of the Constitution of the United States on
- 15 or after the date of enactment of this Act.
- 16 (c) International Criminal Court Defined.—
- 17 In this section, the term "International Criminal Court"
- 18 means the court established by the Rome Statute of the
- 19 International Criminal Court, adopted by the United Na-
- 20 tions Diplomatic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the
- 21 Establishment of an International Criminal Court on July
- 22 17, 1998.

1	SEC. 706. PROHIBITION ON EXTRADITION OR TRANSFER OF			
2	UNITED STATES CITIZENS TO THE INTER-			
3	NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.			
4	(a) Prohibition on Extradition.—None of the			
5	funds authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made			
6	available by this or any other Act may be used to extradite			
7	a United States citizen to a foreign country that is under			
8	an obligation to surrender persons to the International			
9	Criminal Court unless that foreign country confirms to the			
10	United States that applicable prohibitions on reextradition			
11	apply to such surrender or gives other satisfactory assur-			
12	ances to the United States that the country will not extra-			
13	dite or otherwise transfer that citizen to the International			
14	Criminal Court.			
15	(b) Prohibition on Consent to Extradition by			
16	THIRD COUNTRIES.—None of the funds authorized to be			
17	appropriated or otherwise made available by this or any			
18	other Act may be used to provide consent to the extra-			
19	dition or transfer of a United States citizen by a foreign			
20	country to a third country that is under an obligation to			
21	surrender persons to the International Criminal Court,			
22	unless the third country confirms to the United States			
23	that applicable prohibitions on reextradition apply to such			
24	surrender or gives other satisfactory assurances to the			
25	United States that the third country will not extradite or			

- 1 otherwise transfer that citizen to the International Crimi-
- 2 nal Court.
- 3 (c) Definition.—In this section, the term "Inter-
- 4 national Criminal Court" has the meaning given the term
- 5 in section 705(c) of this Act.
- 6 SEC. 707. REQUIREMENT FOR REPORTS REGARDING FOR-
- 7 EIGN TRAVEL.
- 8 Section 2505 of the Foreign Affairs Reform and Re-
- 9 structuring Act of 1998 (as contained in division G of
- 10 Public Law 105–277) is amended—
- 11 (1) in subsection (a), by striking "by this divi-
- sion for fiscal year 1999" and inserting "for the De-
- partment of State for fiscal year 2000 or 2001";
- 14 and
- 15 (2) in subsection (d), by striking "not later
- than April 1, 1999," and inserting "on January 31
- of the years 2000 and 2001 and July 31 of the
- 18 years 2000 and 2001,".
- 19 SEC. 708. UNITED STATES REPRESENTATION AT THE
- 20 INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY.
- 21 (a) Amendment to the United Nations Partici-
- 22 Pation Act of 1945.—Section 2(h) of the United Na-
- 23 tions Participation Act of 1945 (22 U.S.C. 287(h)) is
- 24 amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:
- 25 "The representative of the United States to the Vienna

- 1 office of the United Nations shall also serve as representa-
- 2 tive of the United States to the International Atomic En-
- 3 ergy Agency.".
- 4 (b) Amendment to the IAEA Participation Act
- 5 OF 1957.—Section 2(a) of the International Atomic En-
- 6 ergy Agency Participation Act of 1957 (22 U.S.C.
- 7 2021(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following
- 8 new sentence: "The Representative of the United States
- 9 to the Vienna office of the United Nations shall also serve
- 10 as representative of the United States to the Agency.".
- 11 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 12 subsections (a) and (b) shall apply to individuals ap-
- 13 pointed on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

14 Subtitle B—United Nations

15 **Activities**

- 16 SEC. 721. UNITED NATIONS POLICY ON ISRAEL AND THE
- 17 PALESTINIANS.
- 18 (a) Congressional Statement.—It shall be the
- 19 policy of the United States to promote an end to the per-
- 20 sistent inequity experienced by Israel in the United Na-
- 21 tions whereby Israel is the only longstanding member of
- 22 the organization to be denied acceptance into any of the
- 23 United Nations regional blocs.
- 24 (b) Policy on Abolition of Certain United Na-
- 25 Tions Groups.—It shall be the policy of the United

- 1 States to seek the abolition of certain United Nations
- 2 groups the existence of which is inimical to the ongoing
- 3 Middle East peace process, those groups being the Special
- 4 Committee to Investigate Israeli Practices Affecting the
- 5 Human Rights of the Palestinian People and other Arabs
- 6 of the Occupied Territories; the Committee on the Exer-
- 7 cise of the Inalienable Rights of the Palestinian People;
- 8 the Division for the Palestinian Rights; and the Division
- 9 on Public Information on the Question of Palestine.
- 10 (c) Annual Reports.—On January 15 of each year,
- 11 the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the appro-
- 12 priate congressional committees (in classified or unclassi-
- 13 fied form as appropriate) on—
- 14 (1) actions taken by representatives of the
- 15 United States to encourage the nations of the West-
- ern Europe and Others Group (WEOG) to accept
- 17 Israel into their regional bloc;
- 18 (2) other measures being undertaken, and
- which will be undertaken, to ensure and promote
- 20 Israel's full and equal participation in the United
- 21 Nations; and
- 22 (3) steps taken by the United States under sub-
- section (b) to secure abolition by the United Nations
- of groups described in that subsection.

- 1 (d) Annual Consultation.—At the time of the
- 2 submission of each annual report under subsection (c), the
- 3 Secretary of State shall consult with the appropriate con-
- 4 gressional committees on specific responses received by the
- 5 Secretary of State from each of the nations of the Western
- 6 Europe and Others Group (WEOG) on their position con-
- 7 cerning Israel's acceptance into their organization.
- 8 SEC. 722. DATA ON COSTS INCURRED IN SUPPORT OF
- 9 UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING OPER
- 10 ATIONS.
- 11 Chapter 6 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act
- 12 of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2348 et seq.) is amended by adding
- 13 at the end the following:
- 14 "SEC. 554. DATA ON COSTS INCURRED IN SUPPORT OF
- 15 UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING OPER-
- 16 ATIONS.
- 17 "(a) United States Costs.—The President shall
- 18 annually provide to the Secretary General of the United
- 19 Nations data regarding all costs incurred by the United
- 20 States Department of Defense during the preceding year
- 21 in support of all United Nations Security Council resolu-
- 22 tions as reported to the Congress pursuant to section 8079
- 23 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1998.
- 24 "(b) United Nations Member Costs.—The Presi-
- 25 dent shall request that the United Nations compile and

1	publish information concerning costs incurred by United
2	Nations members in support of such resolutions.".
3	SEC. 723. REIMBURSEMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES
4	PROVIDED BY THE UNITED STATES TO THE
5	UNITED NATIONS.
6	The United Nations Participation Act of 1945 (22
7	U.S.C. 287 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the
8	following new section:
9	"SEC. 10. REIMBURSEMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES
10	PROVIDED BY THE UNITED STATES TO THE
11	UNITED NATIONS.
12	"(a) Requirement To Obtain Reimbursement.—
13	"(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
14	graph (2), the President shall seek and obtain in a
15	timely fashion a commitment from the United Na-
16	tions to provide reimbursement to the United States
17	from the United Nations whenever the United States
18	Government furnishes assistance pursuant to the
19	provisions of law described in subsection (c)—
20	"(A) to the United Nations when the as-
21	sistance is designed to facilitate or assist in car-
22	rying out an assessed peacekeeping operation;
23	"(B) for any United Nations peacekeeping
24	operation that is authorized by the United Na-
25	tions Security Council under Chapter VI or

1	Chapter VII of the United Nations Charter and
2	paid for by peacekeeping or regular budget as-
3	sessment of the United Nations members; or
4	"(C) to any country participating in any
5	operation authorized by the United Nations Se-
6	curity Council under Chapter VI or Chapter
7	VII of the United Nations Charter and paid for
8	by peacekeeping assessments of United Nations
9	members when the assistance is designed to fa-
10	cilitate or assist the participation of that coun-
11	try in the operation.
12	"(2) Exceptions.—
13	"(A) In General.—The requirement in
14	paragraph (1) shall not apply to—
15	"(i) goods and services provided to the
16	United States Armed Forces;
17	"(ii) assistance having a value of less
18	than \$3,000,000 per fiscal year per oper-
19	ation;
20	"(iii) assistance furnished before the
21	date of enactment of this section;
22	"(iv) salaries and expenses of civilian
23	police and other civilian and military mon-
24	itors where United Nations policy is to re-
25	quire payment by contributing members

1	for similar assistance to United Nations
2	peacekeeping operations; or
3	"(v) any assistance commitment made
4	before the date of enactment of this sec-
5	tion.
6	"(B) Deployments of united states
7	MILITARY FORCES.— The requirements of sub-
8	section (d)(1)(B) shall not apply to the deploy-
9	ment of United States military forces when the
10	President determines that such deployment is
11	important to the security interests of the
12	United States. The cost of such deployment
13	shall be included in the data provided under
14	section 554 of the Foreign Assistance Act of
15	1961.
16	"(3) Form and amount.—
17	"(A) Amount.—The amount of any reim-
18	bursement under this subsection shall be deter-
19	mined at the usual rate established by the
20	United Nations.
21	"(B) FORM.—Reimbursement under this
22	subsection may include credits against the
23	United States assessed contributions for United
24	Nations peacekeeping operations, if the ex-
25	penses incurred by any United States depart-

1	ment or agency providing the assistance have
2	first been reimbursed.
3	"(b) Treatment of Reimbursements.—
4	"(1) Credit.—The amount of any reimburse-
5	ment paid the United States under subsection (a)
6	shall be credited to the current applicable appropria-
7	tion, fund, or account of the United States depart-
8	ment or agency providing the assistance for which
9	the reimbursement is paid.
10	"(2) Availability.—Amounts credited under
11	paragraph (1) shall be merged with the appropria-
12	tions, or with appropriations in the fund or account,
13	to which credited and shall be available for the same
14	purposes, and subject to the same conditions and
15	limitations, as the appropriations with which
16	merged.
17	"(c) Covered Assistance.—Subsection (a) applies
18	to assistance provided under the following provisions of
19	law:
20	"(1) Sections 6 and 7 of this Act.
21	"(2) Sections 451, $506(a)(1)$, 516, $552(c)$, and
22	607 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.
23	"(3) Any other provisions of law pursuant to
24	which assistance is provided by the United States to

1 carry out the mandate of an assessed United Na-2 tions peacekeeping operation. "(d) Waiver.— 3 "(1) AUTHORITY.— 4 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The President may 5 6 authorize the furnishing of assistance covered by this section without regard to subsection (a) 7 8 if the President determines, and so notifies in 9 writing the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of 10 11 Representatives, that to do so is important to 12 the security interests of the United States. 13 CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.— "(B) 14 When exercising the authorities of subpara-15 graph (A), the President shall notify the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and 16 17 the Committee on International Relations of the 18 House of Representatives in accordance with 19 the procedures applicable to reprogramming no-20 tifications under section 634A of the Foreign 21 Assistance Act of 1961.

> "(2) Congressional review.—Notwithstanding a notice under paragraph (1) with respect to assistance covered by this section, subsection (a) shall apply to the furnishing of the assistance if, not

22

23

24

- later than 15 calendar days after receipt of a notifi-
- 2 cation under that paragraph, the Congress enacts a
- joint resolution disapproving the determination of
- 4 the President contained in the notification.
- 5 "(3) Senate procedures.—Any joint resolu-
- 6 tion described in paragraph (2) shall be considered
- 7 in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of
- 8 section 601(b) of the International Security Assist-
- 9 ance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.
- 10 "(e) Relationship to Other Reimbursement
- 11 AUTHORITY.—Nothing in this section shall preclude the
- 12 President from seeking reimbursement for assistance cov-
- 13 ered by this section that is in addition to the reimburse-
- 14 ment sought for the assistance under subsection (a).
- 15 "(f) Definition.—In this section, the term 'assist-
- 16 ance' includes personnel, services, supplies, equipment, fa-
- 17 cilities, and other assistance if such assistance is provided
- 18 by the Department of Defense or any other United States
- 19 Government agency.".
- 20 SEC. 724. CODIFICATION OF REQUIRED NOTICE OF PRO-
- 21 POSED UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING OP-
- 22 ERATIONS.
- 23 (a) Codification.—Section 4 of the United Nations
- 24 Participation Act of 1945 (22 U.S.C. 287b) is amended—

1	(1) in subsection (a), by striking the second
2	sentence; and
3	(2) by striking subsection (e) and inserting the
4	following:
5	"(e) Consultations and Reports on United Na-
6	TIONS PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS.—
7	"(1) Consultations.—Each month the Presi-
8	dent shall consult with Congress on the status of
9	United Nations peacekeeping operations.
10	"(2) Information to be provided.—In con-
11	nection with such consultations, the following infor-
12	mation shall be provided each month to the des-
13	ignated congressional committees:
14	"(A) With respect to ongoing United Na-
15	tions peacekeeping operations, the following:
16	"(i) A list of all resolutions of the
17	United Nations Security Council antici-
18	pated to be voted on during such month
19	that would extend or change the mandate
20	of any United Nations peacekeeping oper-
21	ation.
22	"(ii) For each such operation, any
23	changes in the duration, mandate, and
24	command and control arrangements that

1	are anticipated as a result of the adoption
2	of the resolution.
3	"(iii) An estimate of the total cost to
4	the United Nations of each such operation
5	for the period covered by the resolution,
6	and an estimate of the amount of that cost
7	that will be assessed to the United States.
8	"(iv) Any anticipated significant
9	changes in United States participation in
10	or support for each such operation during
11	the period covered by the resolution (in-
12	cluding the provision of facilities, training,
13	transportation, communication, and
14	logistical support, but not including intel-
15	ligence activities reportable under title V of
16	the National Security Act of 1947 (50
17	U.S.C. 413 et seq.)), and the estimated
18	costs to the United States of such changes.
19	"(B) With respect to each new United Na-
20	tions peacekeeping operation that is anticipated
21	to be authorized by a Security Council resolu-
22	tion during such month, the following informa-
23	tion for the period covered by the resolution:
24	"(i) The anticipated duration, man-
25	date, and command and control arrange-

1	ments of such operation, the planned exit
2	strategy, and the vital national interest to
3	be served.
4	"(ii) An estimate of the total cost to
5	the United Nations of the operation, and
6	an estimate of the amount of that cost
7	that will be assessed to the United States.
8	"(iii) A description of the functions
9	that would be performed by any United
10	States Armed Forces participating in or
11	otherwise operating in support of the oper-
12	ation, an estimate of the number of mem-
13	bers of the Armed Forces that will partici-
14	pate in or otherwise operate in support of
15	the operation, and an estimate of the cost
16	to the United States of such participation
17	or support.
18	"(iv) A description of any other
19	United States assistance to or support for
20	the operation (including the provision of
21	facilities, training, transportation, commu-
22	nication, and logistical support, but not in-
23	cluding intelligence activities reportable
24	under title V of the National Security Act

of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 413 et seq.)), and an

1	estimate of the cost to the United States
2	of such assistance or support.
3	"(v) A reprogramming of funds pur-
4	suant to section 34 of the State Depart-
5	ment Basic Authorities Act of 1956, sub-
6	mitted in accordance with the procedures
7	set forth in such section, describing the
8	source of funds that will be used to pay for
9	the cost of the new United Nations peace-
10	keeping operation, provided that such noti-
11	fication shall also be submitted to the
12	Committee on Appropriations of the House
13	of Representatives and the Committee on
14	Appropriations of the Senate.
15	"(3) Form and timing of information.—
16	"(A) FORM.—The President shall submit
17	information under clauses (i) and (iii) of para-
18	graph (2)(A) in writing.
19	"(B) Timing.—
20	"(i) Ongoing operations.—The in-
21	formation required under paragraph (2)(A)
22	for a month shall be submitted not later
23	than the 10th day of the month.
24	"(ii) New operations.—The infor-
25	mation required under paragraph (2)(B)

1	shall be submitted in writing with respect
2	to each new United Nations peacekeeping
3	operation not less than 15 days before the
4	anticipated date of the vote on the resolu-
5	tion concerned unless the President deter-
6	mines that exceptional circumstances pre-
7	vent compliance with the requirement to
8	report 15 days in advance. If the President
9	makes such a determination, the informa-
10	tion required under paragraph (2)(B) shall
11	be submitted as far in advance of the vote
12	as is practicable.
13	"(4) New united nations peacekeeping op-
14	ERATION DEFINED.—As used in paragraph (2), the
15	term 'new United Nations peacekeeping operation'
16	includes any existing or otherwise ongoing United
17	Nations peacekeeping operation—
18	"(A) where the authorized force strength is
19	to be expanded;
20	"(B) that is to be authorized to operate in
21	a country in which it was not previously author-
22	ized to operate; or
23	"(C) the mandate of which is to be
24	changed so that the operation would be engaged

1	in significant additional or significantly dif-
2	ferent functions.
3	"(5) Notification and quarterly reports
4	REGARDING UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE.—
5	"(A) Notification of Certain assist-
6	ANCE.—
7	"(i) In General.—The President
8	shall notify the designated congressional
9	committees at least 15 days before the
10	United States provides any assistance to
11	the United Nations to support peace-
12	keeping operations.
13	"(ii) Exception.—This subpara-
14	graph does not apply to—
15	"(I) assistance having a value of
16	less than \$3,000,000 in the case of
17	nonreimbursable assistance or less
18	than \$14,000,000 in the case of reim-
19	bursable assistance; or
20	"(II) assistance provided under
21	the emergency drawdown authority of
22	sections $506(a)(1)$ and $552(c)(2)$ of
23	the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961
24	(22 U.S.C. 2318(a)(1) and
25	2348a(c)(2)).

1	"(B) Quarterly reports.—
2	"(i) In General.—The President
3	shall submit quarterly reports to the des-
4	ignated congressional committees on all as-
5	sistance provided by the United States
6	during the preceding calendar quarter to
7	the United Nations to support peace-
8	keeping operations.
9	"(ii) Matters included.—Each re-
10	port under this subparagraph shall de-
11	scribe the assistance provided for each
12	such operation, listed by category of assist
13	ance.
14	"(iii) Fourth quarter report.—
15	The report under this subparagraph for
16	the fourth calendar quarter of each year
17	shall be submitted as part of the annua
18	report required by subsection (d) and shall
19	include cumulative information for the pre-
20	ceding calendar year.
21	"(f) Designated Congressional Committees.—
22	In this section, the term 'designated congressional com-
23	mittees' means the Committee on Foreign Relations and
24	the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the

1	Committee on International Relations and the Committee
2	on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.".
3	(2) Conforming Repeal.—Subsection (a) of
4	section 407 of the Foreign Relations Authorization
5	Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law 103-
6	236; 22 U.S.C. 287b note; 108 Stat. 448) is re-
7	pealed.
8	(b) Relationship to Other Notice Require-
9	MENTS.—Section 4 of the United Nations Participation
10	Act of 1945, as amended by subsection (a), is further
11	amended by adding at the end the following:
12	"(g) Relationship to Other Notification Re-
13	QUIREMENTS.—Nothing in this section is intended to alter
14	or supersede any notification requirement with respect to
15	peacekeeping operations that is established under any
16	other provision of law.".
17	TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS
18	PROVISIONS
19	Subtitle A—General Provisions
20	SEC. 801. DENIAL OF ENTRY INTO UNITED STATES OF FOR
21	EIGN NATIONALS ENGAGED IN ESTABLISH
22	MENT OR ENFORCEMENT OF FORCED ABOR
23	TION OR STERILIZATION POLICY.
24	(a) Denial of Entry.—Notwithstanding any other
25	provision of law, the Secretary of State may not issue any

- 1 visa to, and the Attorney General may not admit to the
- 2 United States, any foreign national whom the Secretary
- 3 finds, based on credible and specific information, to have
- 4 been directly involved in the establishment or enforcement
- 5 of population control policies forcing a woman to undergo
- 6 an abortion against her free choice or forcing a man or
- 7 woman to undergo sterilization against his or her free
- 8 choice, unless the Secretary has substantial grounds for
- 9 believing that the foreign national has discontinued his or
- 10 her involvement with, and support for, such policies.
- 11 (b) Exceptions.—The prohibitions in subsection (a)
- 12 shall not apply in the case of a foreign national who is
- 13 a head of state, head of government, or cabinet level min-
- 14 ister.
- 15 (c) WAIVER.—The Secretary of State may waive the
- 16 prohibitions in subsection (a) with respect to a foreign na-
- 17 tional if the Secretary—
- 18 (1) determines that it is important to the na-
- tional interest of the United States to do so; and
- 20 (2) provides written notification to the appro-
- 21 priate congressional committees containing a jus-
- 22 tification for the waiver.
- 23 SEC. 802. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.
- 24 (a) Section 1422(b)(3)(B) of the Foreign Affairs Re-
- 25 form and Restructuring Act (as contained in division G

- 1 of Public Law 105–277; 112 Stat. 2681–792) is amended
- 2 by striking "divisionAct" and inserting "division".
- 3 (b) Section 1002(a) of the Foreign Affairs Reform
- 4 and Restructuring Act (as contained in division G of Pub-
- 5 lie Law 105–277; 112 Stat. 2681–762) is amended by
- 6 striking paragraph (3).
- 7 (c) The table of contents of division G of Public Law
- 8 105–277 (112 Stat. 2681–762) is amended by striking
- 9 "DIVISION_" and inserting "DIVISION G".
- 10 (d) Section 305 of Public Law 97–446 (19 U.S.C
- 11 2604) is amended in the first sentence by striking "Sec-
- 12 retary" the first place it appears and inserting "Secretary,
- 13 in consultation with the Secretary of State,".
- 14 SEC. 803. REPORTS WITH RESPECT TO A REFERENDUM ON
- WESTERN SAHARA.
- 16 (a) Reports Required.—
- 17 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than each of the
- dates specified in paragraph (2), the Secretary of
- 19 State shall submit a report to the appropriate con-
- 20 gressional committees describing specific steps being
- 21 taken by the Government of Morocco and by the
- 22 Popular Front for the Liberation of Saguia el-
- Hamra and Rio de Oro (POLISARIO) to ensure
- 24 that a free, fair, and transparent referendum in
- 25 which the people of the Western Sahara will choose

1	between independence and integration with Morocco
2	will be held by July 2000.
3	(2) Deadlines for submission of Re-
4	PORTS.—The dates referred to in paragraph (1) are
5	January 1, 2000, and June 1, 2000.
6	(b) REPORT ELEMENTS.—The report shall include—
7	(1) a description of preparations for the ref-
8	erendum, including the extent to which free access
9	to the territory for independent international organi-
10	zations, including election observers and inter-
11	national media, will be guaranteed;
12	(2) a description of current efforts by the De-
13	partment of State to ensure that a referendum will
14	be held by July 2000;
15	(3) an assessment of the likelihood that the
16	July 2000 date will be met;
17	(4) a description of obstacles, if any, to the
18	voter registration process and other preparations for
19	the referendum, and efforts being made by the par-
20	ties and the United States Government to overcome
21	those obstacles; and
22	(5) an assessment of progress being made in
23	the repatriation process.

1	SEC. 804. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER PLO COM-
2	MITMENTS COMPLIANCE ACT OF 1989.
3	The PLO Commitments Compliance Act of 1989 is
4	amended —
5	(1) in section 804(b), by striking "In conjunc-
6	tion with each written policy justification required
7	under section 604(b)(1) of the Middle East Peace
8	Facilitation Act of 1995 or every' and inserting
9	"Every";
10	(2) in section 804(b)—
11	(A) by striking "and" at the end of para-
12	graph (9);
13	(B) by striking the period at the end of
14	paragraph (10); and
15	(C) by adding at the end the following new
16	paragraphs:
17	"(11) a statement on the effectiveness of end-
18	use monitoring of international or United States aid
19	being provided to the Palestinian Authority, Pales-
20	tinian Liberation Organization, or the Palestinian
21	Legislative Council, or to any other agent or instru-
22	mentality of the Palestinian Authority, on Pales-
23	tinian efforts to comply with international account-
24	ing standards and on enforcement of anti-corruption
25	measures: and

1 "(12) a statement on compliance by the Pales-2 tinian Authority with the democratic reforms, with 3 specific details regarding the separation of powers called for between the executive and Legislative 5 Council, the status of legislation passed by the Leg-6 islative Council and sent to the executive, the sup-7 port of the executive for local and municipal elec-8 tions, the status of freedom of the press, and of the 9 ability of the press to broadcast debate from within 10 the Legislative Council and about the activities of 11 the Legislative Council.". 12 SEC. 805. REPORT ON TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN WHICH UNITED STATES CITIZENS WERE KILLED AND RELATED MATTERS.

- 13
- 14
- 15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 6 months after the
- date of enactment of this Act and every 6 months there-16
- after until October 1, 2001, the Secretary of State shall 17
- prepare and submit a report, with a classified annex as 18
- 19 necessary, to the appropriate congressional committees re-
- garding terrorist attacks in Israel, in territory adminis-20
- 21 tered by Israel, and in territory administered by the Pales-
- tinian Authority. The report shall contain the following
- 23 information:
- 24 (1) A list of formal commitments the Pales-
- 25 tinian Authority has made to combat terrorism.

1	(2) A list of terrorist attacks, occurring between
2	September 13, 1993 and the date of the report,
3	against United States citizens in Israel, in territory
4	administered by Israel, or in territory administered
5	by the Palestinian Authority, including—
6	(A) a list of all citizens of the United
7	States killed or injured in such attacks;
8	(B) the date of each attack and the total
9	number of people killed or injured in each at-
10	tack;
11	(C) the person or group claiming responsi-
12	bility for the attack and where such person or
13	group has found refuge or support;
14	(D) a list of suspects implicated in each at-
15	tack and the nationality of each suspect, includ-
16	ing information on—
17	(i) which suspects are in the custody
18	of the Palestinian Authority and which
19	suspects are in the custody of Israel;
20	(ii) which suspects are still at large in
21	areas controlled by the Palestinian Author-
22	ity or Israel; and
23	(iii) the whereabouts (or suspected
24	whereabouts) of suspects implicated in
25	each attack.

1	(3) Of the suspects implicated in the attacks
2	described in paragraph (2) and detained by Pales-
3	tinian or Israeli authorities, information on—
4	(A) the date each suspect was incarcer-
5	ated;
6	(B) whether any suspects have been re-
7	leased, the date of such release, and whether
8	any released suspect was implicated in subse-
9	quent acts of terrorism; and
10	(C) the status of each case pending against
11	a suspect, including information on whether the
12	suspect has been indicted, prosecuted, or con-
13	victed by the Palestinian Authority or Israel.
14	(4) The policy of the Department of State with
15	respect to offering rewards for information on ter-
16	rorist suspects, including any information on wheth-
17	er a reward has been posted for suspects involved in
18	terrorist attacks listed in the report.
19	(5) A list of each request by the United States
20	for assistance in investigating terrorist attacks listed
21	in the report, a list of each request by the United
22	States for the transfer of terrorist suspects from the
23	Palestinian Authority and Israel since September
24	13, 1993, and the response to each request from the

Palestinian Authority and Israel.

- 1 (6) A description of efforts made by United 2 States officials since September 13, 1993 to bring to 3 justice perpetrators of terrorist acts against United 4 States citizens as listed in the report.
 - (7) A list of any terrorist suspects in these cases who are members of Palestinian police or security forces, the Palestine Liberation Organization, or any Palestinian governing body.
 - (8) A list of all United States citizens killed or injured in terrorist attacks in Israel or in territory administered by Israel between 1950 and September 13, 1993, to include in each case, where such information is reasonably available, any stated claim of responsibility and the resolution or disposition of each case, except that this list shall be submitted only once with the initial report required under this section unless additional relevant information on these cases becomes available.
- 19 (b) Consultation with Other Departments.—
 20 The Secretary of State shall, in preparing the report re21 quired by this section, consult and coordinate with all
 22 other Government officials who have information nec23 essary to complete the report. Nothing contained in this
 24 section shall require the disclosure, on a classified or un25 classified basis, of information that would jeopardize sen-

1	sitive sources and methods or other vital national security
2	interests or jeopardize ongoing criminal investigations or
3	proceedings.
4	(c) Initial Report.—Except as provided in sub-
5	section (a)(8), the initial report filed under this section
6	shall cover the period between September 13, 1993 and
7	the date of the report.
8	SEC. 806. ANNUAL REPORTING ON WAR CRIMES, CRIMES
9	AGAINST HUMANITY, AND GENOCIDE.
10	(a) Section 116 of Foreign Assistance Act of
11	1961.—Section 116(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of
12	1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151n(d)) is amended—
13	(1) in paragraph (6), by striking "and" at the
14	end;
15	(2) in paragraph (7), by striking the period at
16	the end and inserting "and"; and
17	(3) by adding at the end the following:
18	"(8) wherever applicable, consolidated informa-
19	tion regarding the commission of war crimes, crimes
20	against humanity, and evidence of acts that may
21	constitute genocide (as defined in article 2 of the
22	Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of
23	the Crime of Genocide and modified by the United

States instrument of ratification to that convention

- and section 2(a) of the Genocide Convention Imple-
- 2 mentation Act of 1987).".
- 3 (b) Section 502B of the Foreign Assistance
- 4 Act of 1961.—Section 502B(b) of the Foreign Assist-
- 5 ance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2304(b)) is amended by in-
- 6 serting after the first sentence the following: "Wherever
- 7 applicable, such report shall include consolidated informa-
- 8 tion regarding the commission of war crimes, crimes
- 9 against humanity, and evidence of acts that may con-
- 10 stitute genocide (as defined in article 2 of the Convention
- 11 on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Geno-
- 12 cide and modified by the United States instrument of rati-
- 13 fication to that convention and section 2(a) of the Geno-
- 14 cide Convention Implementation Act of 1987).".

15 Subtitle B—North Korea Threat

16 **Reduction**

- 17 SEC. 821. SHORT TITLE.
- 18 This subtitle may be cited as the "North Korea
- 19 Threat Reduction Act of 1999".
- 20 SEC. 822. RESTRICTIONS ON NUCLEAR COOPERATION WITH
- 21 NORTH KOREA.
- 22 (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
- 23 sion of law or any international agreement, no agreement
- 24 for cooperation (as defined in sec. 11 b. of the Atomic
- 25 Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014 b.)) between the

- 1 United States and North Korea may become effective, no
- 2 license may be issued for export directly or indirectly to
- 3 North Korea of any nuclear material, facilities, compo-
- 4 nents, or other goods, services, or technology that would
- 5 be subject to such agreement, and no approval may be
- 6 given for the transfer or retransfer directly or indirectly
- 7 to North Korea of any nuclear material, facilities, compo-
- 8 nents, or other goods, services, or technology that would
- 9 be subject to such agreement, until the President deter-
- 10 mines and reports to the Committee on International Re-
- 11 lations of the House of Representatives and the Com-
- 12 mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate that—
- 13 (1) North Korea has come into full compliance
- 14 with its safeguards agreement with the IAEA
- 15 (INFCIRC/403), and has taken all steps that have
- been deemed necessary by the IAEA in this regard;
- 17 (2) North Korea has permitted the IAEA full
- access to all additional sites and all information (in-
- 19 cluding historical records) deemed necessary by the
- 20 IAEA to verify the accuracy and completeness of
- North Korea's initial report of May 4, 1992, to the
- IAEA on all nuclear sites and material in North
- 23 Korea;
- 24 (3) North Korea is in full compliance with its
- obligations under the Agreed Framework;

- 1 (4) North Korea has consistently taken steps to 2 Joint Declaration implement the on 3 Denuclearization, and is in full compliance with its 4 obligations under numbered paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 5 of the Joint Declaration on Denuclearization (ex-6 cluding in the case of numbered paragraph 3 facili-7 ties frozen pursuant to the Agreed Framework);
 - (5) North Korea does not have uranium enrichment or nuclear reprocessing facilities (excluding facilities frozen pursuant to the Agreed Framework), and is making no significant progress toward acquiring or developing such facilities;
 - (6) North Korea does not have nuclear weapons and is making no significant effort to acquire, develop, test, produce, or deploy such weapons; and
 - (7) the transfer to North Korea of key nuclear components, under the proposed agreement for cooperation with North Korea and in accordance with the Agreed Framework, is in the national interest of the United States.
- 21 (b) Construction.—The restrictions contained in 22 subsection (a) shall apply in addition to all other applica-23 ble procedures, requirements, and restrictions contained in
- 24 the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 and other laws.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1	SEC. 823. DEFINITIONS.
2	In this subtitle:
3	(1) AGREED FRAMEWORK.—The term "Agreed
4	Framework' means the "Agreed Framework Be-
5	tween the United States of America and the Demo-
6	cratic People's Republic of Korea'', signed in Geneva
7	on October 21, 1994, and the Confidential Minute to
8	that Agreement.
9	(2) IAEA.—The term "IAEA" means the
10	International Atomic Energy Agency.
11	(3) NORTH KOREA.—The term "North Korea"
12	means the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.
13	(4) Joint Declaration on
14	DENUCLEARIZATION.—The term "Joint Declaration
15	on Denuclearization" means the Joint Declaration
16	on the Denuclearization of the Korean Peninsula
17	issued by the Republic of Korea and the Democratic
18	People's Republic of Korea on January 1, 1992.
19	Subtitle C—People's Republic of
20	China
21	SEC. 871. FINDINGS.
22	Congress makes the following findings:
23	(1) Congress concurs in the conclusions of the
24	Department of State, as set forth in the Country

Reports on Human Rights Practices for 1998, on

1	human rights in the People's Republic of China in
2	1998 as follows:

- (A) "The People's Republic of China (PRC) is an authoritarian state in which the Chinese Communist Party (CCP) is the paramount source of power. . . Citizens lack both the freedom peacefully to express opposition to the party-led political system and the right to change their national leaders or form of government.".
- (B) "The Government continued to commit widespread and well-documented human rights abuses, in violation of internationally accepted norms. These abuses stemmed from the authorities' very limited tolerance of public dissent aimed at the Government, fear of unrest, and the limited scope or inadequate implementation of laws protecting basic freedoms."
- (C) "Abuses included instances of extrajudicial killings, torture and mistreatment of prisoners, forced confessions, arbitrary arrest and detention, lengthy incommunicado detention, and denial of due process.".
- (D) "Prison conditions at most facilities remained harsh. . . . The Government in-

fringed on citizens' privacy rights. The Government continued restrictions on freedom of speech and of the press, and tightened these toward the end of the year. The Government severely restricted freedom of assembly, and continued to restrict freedom of association, religion, and movement.".

- (E) "Discrimination against women, minorities, and the disabled; violence against women, including coercive family planning practices—which sometimes include forced abortion and forced sterilization; prostitution, trafficking in women and children, and the abuse of children all are problems.".
- (F) "The Government continued to restrict tightly worker rights, and forced labor remains a problem.".
- (G) "Serious human rights abuses persisted in minority areas, including Tibet and Xinjiang, where restrictions on religion and other fundamental freedoms intensified.".
- (H) "Unapproved religious groups, including Protestant and Catholic groups, continued to experience varying degrees of official interference and repression.".

- 1 (I) "Although the Government denies that 2 it holds political or religious prisoners, and ar-3 gues that all those in prison are legitimately 4 serving sentences for crimes under the law, an 5 unknown number of persons, estimated at sev-6 eral thousand, are detained in violation of inter-7 national human rights instruments for peace-8 fully expressing their political, religious, or so-9 cial views.".
 - (2) In addition to the State Department, credible press reports and human rights organizations have documented an intense crackdown on political activists by the Government of the People's Republic of China, involving the harassment, detainment, arrest, and imprisonment of dozens of activists.
 - (3) The People's Republic of China, as a member of the United Nations, is expected to abide by the provisions of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
 - (4) The People's Republic of China is a party to numerous international human rights conventions, including the Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment, and is a signatory to the International Cov-

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1	enant on Civil and Political Rights and the Covenant
2	on Economic, Social, and Cultural Rights.
3	SEC. 872. FUNDING FOR ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL AT DIP-
4	LOMATIC POSTS TO REPORT ON POLITICAL,
5	ECONOMIC, AND HUMAN RIGHTS MATTERS IN
6	THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.
7	Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated for the
8	Department of State by this Act, \$2,200,000 for fiscal
9	year 2000 and $\$2,200,000$ for fiscal year 2001 shall be
10	made available only to support additional personnel in the
11	United States Embassies in Beijing and Kathmandu, as
12	well as the American consulates in Guangzhou, Shanghai,
13	Shenyang, Chengdu, and Hong Kong, in order to monitor
14	political and social conditions, with particular emphasis on
15	respect for, and violations of, internationally recognized
16	human rights, in the People's Republic of China.
17	SEC. 873. PRISONER INFORMATION REGISTRY FOR THE
18	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.
19	(a) Requirement.—The Secretary of State shall es-
20	tablish and maintain a registry which shall, to the extent
21	practicable, provide information on all political prisoners,
22	prisoners of conscience, and prisoners of faith in the Peo-
23	ple's Republic of China. The registry shall be known as
24	the "Prisoner Information Registry for the People's Re-
25	public of China".

1	(b) Information in Registry.—The registry re-
2	quired by subsection (a) shall include information on the
3	charges, judicial processes, administrative actions, uses of
4	forced labor, incidents of torture, lengths of imprisonment
5	physical and health conditions, and other matters associ-
6	ated with the incarceration of prisoners in the People's
7	Republic of China referred to in that subsection.
8	(c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—The Secretary may
9	make a grant to nongovernmental organizations currently
10	engaged in monitoring activities regarding political pris-
11	oners in the People's Republic of China in order to assist
12	in the establishment and maintenance of the registry re-
13	quired by subsection (a).
14	TITLE IX—ARREARS PAYMENTS
15	AND REFORM
16	Subtitle A—General Provisions
17	SEC. 901. SHORT TITLE.
18	This title may be cited as the "United Nations Re-
19	form Act of 1999".
20	SEC. 902. DEFINITIONS.
21	In this title:
22	(1) Appropriate congressional commit-
23	TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com-
24	mittees" means the Committee on Foreign Relations

- and the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.
- 4 (2) Designated specialized agency De-5 FINED.—The term "designated specialized agency" 6 means the International Labor Organization, the 7 World Health Organization, and the Food and Agri-8 culture Organization.
- 9 (3) GENERAL ASSEMBLY.—The term "General 10 Assembly" means the General Assembly of the 11 United Nations.
- 12 (4) SECRETARY GENERAL.—The term "Sec-13 retary General" means the Secretary General of the 14 United Nations.
 - (5) SECURITY COUNCIL.—The term "Security Council" means the Security Council of the United Nations.
 - (6) UNITED NATIONS MEMBER.—The term "United Nations member" means any country that is a member of the United Nations.
 - (7) United Nations Peacekeeping operation.—The term "United Nations peacekeeping operation" means any United Nations-led operation to maintain or restore international peace or security that—

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1	(A) is authorized by the Security Council;
2	and
3	(B) is paid for from assessed contributions
4	of United Nations members that are made
5	available for peacekeeping activities.
6	Subtitle B—Arrearages to the
7	United Nations
8	CHAPTER 1—AUTHORIZATION OF APPRO-
9	PRIATIONS; OBLIGATION AND EX-
10	PENDITURE OF FUNDS
11	SEC. 911. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.
12	(a) AUTHORIZATION.—
13	(1) FISCAL YEAR 1998.—
14	(A) REGULAR ASSESSMENTS.—Amounts
15	appropriated by title IV of the Departments of
16	Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary,
17	and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998
18	(Public Law 105–119), under the heading
19	"Contributions to International Organizations",
20	are hereby authorized to be appropriated and
21	shall be available for obligation and expenditure
22	subject to the provisions of this title.
23	(B) Peacekeeping assessments.—
24	Amounts appropriated by title IV of the De-
25	partments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the

- Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations
 Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–119), under the
 heading "Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities", are hereby authorized to be
 appropriated and shall be available for obligation and expenditure subject to the provisions
 of this title.
 - (2) FISCAL YEAR 1999.—Amounts appropriated under the heading "Arrearage Payments" in title IV of the Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (as contained in section 101(b) of division A of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1999; Public Law 105–277), are hereby authorized to be appropriated and shall be available for obligation and expenditure subject to the provisions of this title.
 - (3) FISCAL YEAR 2000.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of State for payment of arrearages owed by the United States described in subsection (b) as of September 30, 1997, \$244,000,000 for fiscal year 2000. Amounts appropriated pursuant to this paragraph shall be available for obligation and expenditure subject to the provisions of this title.

1	(b) Limitation.—Amounts made available under
2	subsection (a) are authorized to be available only—
3	(1) to pay the United States share of assess-
4	ments for the regular budget of the United Nations;
5	(2) to pay the United States share of United
6	Nations peacekeeping operations;
7	(3) to pay the United States share of United
8	Nations specialized agencies; and
9	(4) to pay the United States share of other
10	international organizations.
11	(c) Availability of Funds.—Amounts appro-
12	priated pursuant to subsection (a) are authorized to re-
13	main available until expended.
14	(d) STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—For purposes of
15	payments made using funds made available under sub-
16	section (a), section 404(b)(2) of the Foreign Relations Au-
17	thorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995 (Public Law
18	103–236) shall not apply to United Nations peacekeeping
19	operation assessments received by the United States prior
20	to October 1, 1995.
21	SEC. 912. OBLIGATION AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS.
22	(a) In General.—Funds made available pursuant to
23	section 911 may be obligated and expended only if the re-
24	quirements of subsections (b) and (c) of this section are
25	satisfied.

- 1 (b) Obligation and Expenditure Upon Satis-
- 2 Faction of Certification Requirements.—Subject to
- 3 subsections (e) and (f), funds made available pursuant to
- 4 section 911 may be obligated and expended only in the
- 5 following allotments and upon the following certifications:
- 6 (1) Amounts made available for fiscal year
- 7 1998, upon the certification described in section
- 8 921.
- 9 (2) Amounts made available for fiscal year
- 10 1999, upon the certification described in section
- 11 931.
- 12 (3) Amounts authorized to be appropriated for
- fiscal year 2000, upon the certification described in
- 14 section 941.
- 15 (c) ADVANCE CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—
- 16 Funds made available pursuant to section 911 may be ob-
- 17 ligated and expended only if the appropriate certification
- 18 has been submitted to the appropriate congressional com-
- 19 mittees 30 days prior to the payment of the funds.
- 20 (d) Transmittal of Certifications.—Certifi-
- 21 cations made under this chapter shall be transmitted by
- 22 the Secretary of State to the appropriate congressional
- 23 committees.
- 24 (e) Waiver Authority With Respect to Fiscal
- 25 Year 1999 Funds.—

1	(1) In general.—Subject to paragraph (3)
2	and notwithstanding subsection (b), funds made
3	available under section 911 for fiscal year 1999 may
4	be obligated or expended pursuant to subsection
5	(b)(2) even if the Secretary of State cannot certify
6	that the condition described in section 931(b)(1) has
7	been satisfied.
8	(2) Requirements.—
9	(A) In general.—The authority to waive
10	the condition described in paragraph (1) of this
11	subsection may be exercised only if the Sec-
12	retary of State—
13	(i) determines that substantial
14	progress towards satisfying the condition
15	has been made and that the expenditure of
16	funds pursuant to that paragraph is im-
17	portant to the interests of the United
18	States; and
19	(ii) has notified, and consulted with,
20	the appropriate congressional committees
21	prior to exercising the authority.
22	(B) Effect on subsequent certifi-
23	CATION.—If the Secretary of State exercises the
24	authority of paragraph (1), the condition de-
25	scribed in that paragraph shall be deemed to

1	have been satisfied for purposes of making any
2	certification under section 941.
3	(3) Additional requirement.—If the au-
4	thority to waive a condition under paragraph (1)(A)
5	is exercised, the Secretary of State shall notify the
6	United Nations that the Congress does not consider
7	the United States obligated to pay, and does not in-
8	tend to pay, arrearages that have not been included
9	in the contested arrearages account or other mecha-
10	nism described in section 931(b)(1).
11	(f) Waiver Authority With Respect to Fiscal
12	Year 2000 Funds.—
13	(1) In General.—Subject to paragraph (2)
14	and notwithstanding subsection (b), funds made
15	available under section 911 for fiscal year 2000 may
16	be obligated or expended pursuant to subsection
17	(b)(3) even if the Secretary of State cannot certify
18	that the condition described in paragraph (1) of sec-
19	tion 941(b) has been satisfied.
20	(2) Requirements.—
21	(A) In general.—The authority to waive
22	a condition under paragraph (1) may be exer-
23	cised only if the Secretary of State has notified,
24	and consulted with, the appropriate congres-

1	sional committees prior to exercising the au-
2	thority.
3	(B) Effect on subsequent certifi-
4	CATION.—If the Secretary of State exercises the
5	authority of paragraph (1) with respect to a
6	condition, such condition shall be deemed to
7	have been satisfied for purposes of making any
8	certification under section 941.
9	SEC. 913. FORGIVENESS OF AMOUNTS OWED BY THE
10	UNITED NATIONS TO THE UNITED STATES.
11	(a) Forgiveness of Indebtedness.—Subject to
12	subsection (b), the President is authorized to forgive or
13	reduce any amount owed by the United Nations to the
14	United States as a reimbursement, including any reim-
15	bursement payable under the Foreign Assistance Act of
16	1961 or the United Nations Participation Act of 1945.
17	(b) Limitations.—
18	(1) TOTAL AMOUNT.—The total of amounts for-
19	given or reduced under subsection (a) may not ex-
20	ceed \$107,000,000.
21	(2) Relation to united states arrear-
22	AGES.—Amounts shall be forgiven or reduced under
23	this section only to the same extent as the United
24	Nations forgives or reduces amounts owed by the

1	United States to the United Nations as of Sep-
2	tember 30, 1997.
3	(c) Requirements.—The authority in subsection (a)
4	shall be available only to the extent and in the amounts
5	provided in advance in appropriations Acts.
6	(d) Congressional Notification.—Before exer-
7	cising any authority in subsection (a), the President shall
8	notify the appropriate congressional committees in accord-
9	ance with the same procedures as are applicable to re-
10	programming notifications under section 634A of the For-
11	eign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2394–1).
12	(e) Effective Date.—This section shall take effect
13	on the date a certification is transmitted to the appro-
1314	on the date a certification is transmitted to the appropriate congressional committees under section 931.
14 15	priate congressional committees under section 931.
14	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES
14 15 16 17	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY
14 15 16 17	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY SEC. 921. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.
14 15 16 17 18	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY SEC. 921. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATION.—A certification
14 15 16 17 18	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY SEC. 921. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATION.—A certification described in this section is a certification by the Secretary
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY SEC. 921. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATION.—A certification described in this section is a certification by the Secretary of State that the following conditions are satisfied:
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	priate congressional committees under section 931. CHAPTER 2—UNITED STATES SOVEREIGNTY SEC. 921. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS. (a) CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATION.—A certification described in this section is a certification by the Secretary of State that the following conditions are satisfied: (1) SUPREMACY OF THE UNITED STATES CON-

1	the United States Constitution or any law of the
2	United States.
3	(2) No united nations sovereignty.—Nei-
4	ther the United Nations nor any of its specialized or
5	affiliated agencies—
6	(A) has exercised sovereignty over the
7	United States; or
8	(B) has taken any steps that require the
9	United States to cede sovereignty.
10	(3) No united nations taxation.—
11	(A) No legal authority.—Except as
12	provided in subparagraph (D), neither the
13	United Nations nor any of its specialized or af-
14	filiated agencies has the authority under United
15	States law to impose taxes or fees on United
16	States nationals.
17	(B) No Taxes or fees.—Except as pro-
18	vided in subparagraph (D), a tax or fee has not
19	been imposed on any United States national by
20	the United Nations or any of its specialized or
21	affiliated agencies.
22	(C) No TAXATION PROPOSALS.—Except as
23	provided in subparagraph (D), neither the
24	United Nations nor any of its specialized or af-
25	filiated agencies has, on or after October 1,

1	1996, officially approved any formal effort to
2	develop, advocate, or promote any proposal con-
3	cerning the imposition of a tax or fee on any
4	United States national in order to raise revenue
5	for the United Nations or any such agency.
6	(D) Exception.—This paragraph does
7	not apply to—
8	(i) fees for publications or other kinds
9	of fees that are not tantamount to a tax on
10	United States citizens;
11	(ii) the World Intellectual Property
12	Organization; or
13	(iii) the staff assessment costs of the
14	United Nations and its specialized or affili-
15	ated agencies.
16	(4) No standing army.—The United Nations
17	has not, on or after October 1, 1996, budgeted any
18	funds for, nor taken any official steps to develop,
19	create, or establish any special agreement under Ar-
20	ticle 43 of the United Nations Charter to make
21	available to the United Nations, on its call, the
22	armed forces of any member of the United Nations.
23	(5) No interest fees.—The United Nations
24	has not, on or after October 1, 1996, levied interest
25	penalties against the United States or any interest

- on arrearages on the annual assessment of the United States, and neither the United Nations nor its specialized agencies have, on or after October 1, 1996, amended their financial regulations or taken any other action that would permit interest penalties to be levied against the United States or otherwise charge the United States any interest on arrearages on its annual assessment.
 - (6) UNITED STATES REAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.—Neither the United Nations nor any of its specialized or affiliated agencies has exercised authority or control over any United States national park, wildlife preserve, monument, or real property, nor has the United Nations nor any of its specialized or affiliated agencies implemented plans, regulations, programs, or agreements that exercise control or authority over the private real property of United States citizens located in the United States without the approval of the property owner.
 - (7) Termination of Borrowing Authority.—
- 22 (A) PROHIBITION ON AUTHORIZATION OF
 23 EXTERNAL BORROWING.—On or after the date
 24 of enactment of this Act, neither the United
 25 Nations nor any specialized agency of the

1	United Nations has amended its financial regu-
2	lations to permit external borrowing.

- 3 (B) Prohibition of United States Pay-4 MENT OF INTEREST COSTS.—The United States 5 has not, on or after October 1, 1984, paid its 6 share of any interest costs made known to or 7 identified by the United States Government for 8 loans incurred, on or after October 1, 1984, by 9 the United Nations or any specialized agency of 10 the United Nations through external borrowing.
- 11 (b) Transmittal.—The Secretary of State may 12 transmit a certification under subsection (a) at any time 13 during fiscal year 1998 or thereafter if the requirements 14 of the certification are satisfied.

15 CHAPTER 3—REFORM OF ASSESSMENTS

16 AND UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING

17 **OPERATIONS**

- 18 SEC. 931. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 19 (a) IN GENERAL.—A certification described in this
- 20 section is a certification by the Secretary of State that
- 21 the conditions in subsection (b) are satisfied. Such certifi-
- 22 cation shall not be made by the Secretary if the Secretary
- 23 determines that any of the conditions set forth in section
- 24 921 are no longer satisfied.

- 1 (b) CONDITIONS.—The conditions under this sub-2 section are the following:
- 3 CONTESTED ARREARAGES.—The United Nations has established an account or other appro-5 priate mechanism with respect to all United States 6 arrearages incurred before the date of enactment of 7 this Act with respect to which payments are not au-8 thorized by this Act, and the failure to pay amounts 9 specified in the account does not affect the application of Article 19 of the Charter of the United Na-10 11 tions. The account established under this paragraph 12 may be referred to as the "contested arrearages ac-13 count".
 - (2) Limitation on assessed share of budget for united nations peacekeeping operation.—The assessed share of the budget for each assessed United Nations peacekeeping operation does not exceed 25 percent for any single United Nations member.
 - (3) Limitation on assessed share of regular budget.—The share of the total of all assessed contributions for the regular budget of the United Nations does not exceed 22 percent for any single United Nations member.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

CHAPTER 4—BUDGET AND PERSONNEL

2	REFORM	

- 3 SEC. 941. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 4 (a) In General.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), a certification described in this section is a certification by the Secretary of State that the conditions in subsection (b) are satisfied.
- (2) Specified certification.—A certification described in this section is also a certification that, with respect to the United Nations or a particular designated specialized agency, the conditions in subsection (b)(4) applicable to that organization are satisfied, regardless of whether the conditions in subsection (b)(4) applicable to any other organization are satisfied, if the other conditions in subsection (b) are satisfied.
- (3) EFFECT OF SPECIFIED CERTIFICATION.—
 Funds made available under section 912(b)(3) upon a certification made under this section with respect to the United Nations or a particular designated specialized agency shall be limited to that portion of the funds available under that section that is allocated for the organization with respect to which the certification is made and for any other organization

1	to which none of the conditions in subsection (b)
2	apply.
3	(4) Limitation.—A certification described in
4	this section shall not be made by the Secretary if the
5	Secretary determines that any of the conditions set
6	forth in sections 921 and 931 are no longer satis-
7	fied.
8	(b) Conditions.—The conditions under this sub-
9	section are the following:
10	(1) Limitation on assessed share of reg-
11	ULAR BUDGET.—The share of the total of all as-
12	sessed contributions for the regular budget of the
13	United Nations, or any designated specialized agen-
14	cy of the United Nations, does not exceed 20 percent
15	for any single United Nations member.
16	(2) Inspectors general for certain orga-
17	NIZATIONS.—
18	(A) Establishment of offices.—Each
19	designated specialized agency has established an
20	independent office of inspector general to con-
21	duct and supervise objective audits, inspections,
22	and investigations relating to the programs and
23	operations of the organization.
24	(B) Appointment of inspectors gen-
25	ERAL.—The Director General of each des-

1	ignated specialized agency has appointed an in-
2	spector general, with the approval of the mem-
3	ber states, and that appointment was made
4	principally on the basis of the appointee's integ-
5	rity and demonstrated ability in accounting, au-
6	diting, financial analysis, law, management
7	analysis, public administration, or investiga-
8	tions.
9	(C) Assigned functions.—Each inspec-
10	tor general appointed under subparagraph (A)
11	is authorized to—
12	(i) make investigations and reports re-
13	lating to the administration of the pro-
14	grams and operations of the agency con-
15	cerned;
16	(ii) have access to all records, docu-
17	ments, and other available materials relat-
18	ing to those programs and operations of
19	the agency concerned; and
20	(iii) have direct and prompt access to
21	any official of the agency concerned.
22	(D) Complaints.—Each designated spe-
23	cialized agency has procedures in place designed
24	to protect the identity of, and to prevent repris-
25	als against, any staff member making a com-

1	plaint or disclosing information to, or cooper-
2	ating in any investigation or inspection by, the
3	inspector general of the agency.
4	(E) COMPLIANCE WITH RECOMMENDA-
5	TIONS.—Each designated specialized agency has
6	in place procedures designed to ensure compli-
7	ance with the recommendations of the inspector
8	general of the agency.
9	(F) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—Each
10	designated specialized agency has in place pro-
11	cedures to ensure that all annual and other rel-
12	evant reports submitted by the inspector gen-
13	eral to the agency are made available to the
14	member states without modification except to
15	the extent necessary to protect the privacy
16	rights of individuals.
17	(3) New Budget procedures for the
18	UNITED NATIONS.—The United Nations has estab-
19	lished and is implementing budget procedures that—
20	(A) require the maintenance of a budget
21	not in excess of the level agreed to by the Gen-
22	eral Assembly at the beginning of each United
23	Nations budgetary biennium, unless increases

are agreed to by consensus; and

1	(B) require the system-wide identification
2	of expenditures by functional categories such as
3	personnel, travel, and equipment.
4	(4) Sunset Policy for Certain United Na-
5	TIONS PROGRAMS.—
6	(A) Existing authority.—The Secretary
7	General and the Director General of each des-
8	ignated specialized agency have used their exist-
9	ing authorities to require program managers
10	within the United Nations Secretariat and the
11	Secretariats of the designated specialized agen-
12	cies to conduct evaluations of United Nations
13	programs approved by the General Assembly,
14	and of programs of the designated specialized
15	agencies, in accordance with the standardized
16	methodology referred to in subparagraph (B).
17	(B) DEVELOPMENT OF EVALUATION CRI-
18	TERIA.—
19	(i) United Nations.—The Office of
20	Internal Oversight Services has developed
21	a standardized methodology for the evalua-
22	tion of United Nations programs approved
23	by the General Assembly, including specific
24	criteria for determining the continuing rel-
25	evance and effectiveness of the programs.

1	(ii) Designated specialized agen-
2	CIES.—Patterned on the work of the Office
3	of Internal Oversight Services of the
4	United Nations, each designated special-
5	ized agency has developed a standardized
6	methodology for the evaluation of the pro-
7	grams of the agency, including specific cri-
8	teria for determining the continuing rel-
9	evance and effectiveness of the programs.
10	(C) Procedures.—Consistent with the
11	July 16, 1997, recommendations of the Sec-
12	retary General regarding a sunset policy and re-
13	sults-based budgeting for United Nations pro-
14	grams, the United Nations and each designated
15	specialized agency has established and is imple-
16	menting procedures—
17	(i) requiring the Secretary General or
18	the Director General of the agency, as the
19	case may be, to report on the results of
20	evaluations referred to in this paragraph,
21	including the identification of programs
22	that have met criteria for continuing rel-
23	evance and effectiveness and proposals to
24	terminate or modify programs that have

not met such criteria; and

- 1 (ii) authorizing an appropriate body
 2 within the United Nations or the agency,
 3 as the case may be, to review each evalua4 tion referred to in this paragraph and re5 port to the General Assembly on means of
 6 improving the program concerned or on
 7 terminating the program.
 - (D) United States policy.—It shall be the policy of the United States to seek adoption by the United Nations of a resolution requiring that each United Nations program approved by the General Assembly, and to seek adoption by each designated specialized agency of a resolution requiring that each program of the agency, be subject to an evaluation referred to in this paragraph and have a specific termination date so that the program will not be renewed unless the evaluation demonstrates the continuing relevance and effectiveness of the program.
 - (E) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term "United Nations program approved by the General Assembly" means a program approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations which is administered or funded by the United Nations.

1	(5) United nations advisory committee on
2	ADMINISTRATIVE AND BUDGETARY QUESTIONS.—
3	(A) IN GENERAL.—The United States has
4	a seat on the United Nations Advisory Com-
5	mittee on Administrative and Budgetary Ques-
6	tions or the five largest member contributors
7	each have a seat on the Advisory Committee.
8	(B) Definition.—As used in this para-
9	graph, the term "5 largest member contribu-
10	tors" means the 5 United Nations member
11	states that, during a United Nations budgetary
12	biennium, have more total assessed contribu-
13	tions than any other United Nations member
14	state to the aggregate of the United Nations
15	regular budget and the budget (or budgets) for
16	United Nations peacekeeping operations.
17	(6) Access by the general accounting of-
18	FICE.—The United Nations has in effect procedures
19	providing access by the United States General Ac-
20	counting Office to United Nations financial data to
21	assist the Office in performing nationally mandated
22	reviews of United Nations operations.
23	(7) Personnel.—
24	(A) APPOINTMENT AND SERVICE OF PER-
25	SONNEL.—The Secretary General—

1	(i) has established and is imple-
2	menting procedures that ensure that staff
3	employed by the United Nations is ap-
4	pointed on the basis of merit consistent
5	with Article 101 of the United Nations
6	Charter; and
7	(ii) is enforcing those contractual obli-
8	gations requiring worldwide availability of
9	all professional staff of the United Nations
10	to serve and be relocated based on the
11	needs of the United Nations.
12	(B) Code of conduct.—The General As-
13	sembly has adopted, and the Secretary General
14	has the authority to enforce and is effectively
15	enforcing, a code of conduct binding on all
16	United Nations personnel, including the re-
17	quirement of financial disclosure statements
18	binding on senior United Nations personnel and
19	the establishment of rules against nepotism that
20	are binding on all United Nations personnel.
21	(C) Personnel evaluation system.—
22	The United Nations has adopted and is enforc-
23	ing a personnel evaluation system.
24	(D) Periodic assessments.—The United
25	Nations has established and is implementing a

1	mechanism to conduct periodic assessments of
2	the United Nations payroll to determine total
3	staffing, and the results of such assessments
4	are reported in an unabridged form to the Gen-
5	eral Assembly.

- (E) Review of united Nations allowance system.—The United States has completed a thorough review of the United Nations personnel allowance system. The review shall include a comparison of that system with the United States civil service system, and shall make recommendations to reduce entitlements to allowances and allowance funding levels from the levels in effect on January 1, 1998.
- (8) Reduction in Budget authorities.—
 The designated specialized agencies have achieved zero nominal growth in their biennium budgets for 2000–01 from the 1998–99 biennium budget levels of the respective agencies.
- (9) New Budget Procedures and Financial Regulations.—Each designated specialized agency has established procedures to—
- (A) require the maintenance of a budget that does not exceed the level agreed to by the member states of the organization at the begin-

1	ning of each budgetary biennium, unless in-
2	creases are agreed to by consensus;
3	(B) require the identification of expendi-
4	tures by functional categories such as per-
5	sonnel, travel, and equipment; and
6	(C) require approval by the member states
7	of the agency's supplemental budget requests to
8	the Secretariat in advance of expenditures
9	under those requests.
10	(10) Limitation on assessed share of reg-
11	ULAR BUDGET FOR THE DESIGNATED SPECIALIZED
12	AGENCIES.—The share of the total of all assessed
13	contributions for any designated specialized agency
14	does not exceed 22 percent for any single member of
15	the agency.
16	Subtitle C—Miscellaneous
17	Provisions
18	SEC. 951. STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION ON RELATION TO EX-
19	ISTING LAWS.
20	Except as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in
21	this title may be construed to make available funds in vio-
22	lation of any provision of law containing a specific prohibi-
23	tion or restriction on the use of the funds, including sec-
24	tion 114 of the Department of State Authorization Act,
25	Fiscal Years 1984 and 1985 (Public Law 98–164; 22

1	U.S.C. 287e note), section 151 of the Foreign Relations
2	Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1986 and 1987 (Public
3	Law 99–93; 22 U.S.C. 287e note), and section 404 of the
4	Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994
5	and 1995 (Public Law 103–236; 22 U.S.C. 287e note)
6	SEC. 952. PROHIBITION ON PAYMENTS RELATING TO
7	UNIDO AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANI
8	ZATIONS FROM WHICH THE UNITED STATES
9	HAS WITHDRAWN OR RESCINDED FUNDING.
10	None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by
11	this title shall be used to pay any arrearage for—
12	(1) the United Nations Industrial Development
13	Organization;
14	(2) any costs to merge that organization into
15	the United Nations;
16	(3) the costs associated with any other organi-
17	zation of the United Nations from which the United
18	States has withdrawn including the costs of the
19	merger of such organization into the United Na-
20	tions; or
21	(4) the World Tourism Organization, or any
22	other international organization with respect to
23	which Congress has rescinded funding

1	DIVISION B—ARMS CONTROL,
2	NONPROLIFERATION, AND SE-
3	CURITY ASSISTANCE PROVI-
4	SIONS
5	SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.
6	This division may be cited as the "Arms Control,
7	Nonproliferation, and Security Assistance Act of 1999".
8	TITLE XI—ARMS CONTROL AND
9	NONPROLIFERATION
10	SEC. 1101. SHORT TITLE.
11	This title may be cited as the "Arms Control and
12	Nonproliferation Act of 1999".
13	SEC. 1102. DEFINITIONS.
14	In this title:
15	(1) Appropriate committees of con-
16	GRESS.—The term "appropriate committees of Con-
17	gress" means the Committee on International Rela-
18	tions and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-
19	ligence of the House of Representatives and the
20	Committee on Foreign Relations and the Select
21	Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.
22	(2) Assistant secretary.—The term "Assist-
23	ant Secretary" means the position of Assistant Sec-
24	retary of State for Verification and Compliance des-

ignated under section 1112.

- 1 (3) EXECUTIVE AGENCY.—The term "Executive 2 agency" has the meaning given the term in section 3 105 of title 5, United States Code.
 - (4) INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY.—The term "intelligence community" has the meaning given the term in section 3(4) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 401a(4)).
 - (5) START TREATY OR TREATY.—The term "START Treaty" or "Treaty" means the Treaty With the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the Reduction and Limitation of Strategic Offensive Arms, including all agreed statements, annexes, protocols, and memoranda, signed at Moscow on July 31, 1991.
 - (6) START II TREATY.—The term "START II Treaty" means the Treaty Between the United States of America and the Russian Federation on Further Reduction and Limitation of Strategic Offensive Arms, and related protocols and memorandum of understanding, signed at Moscow on January 3, 1993.

1 Subtitle A—Arms Control

- 2 CHAPTER 1—EFFECTIVE VERIFICATION
- 3 OF COMPLIANCE WITH ARMS CON-
- 4 TROL AGREEMENTS
- 5 SEC. 1111. KEY VERIFICATION ASSETS FUND.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State is author-
- 7 ized to transfer funds available to the Department of State
- 8 under this section to the Department of Defense, the De-
- 9 partment of Energy, or any agency, entity, or component
- 10 of the intelligence community, as needed, for retaining, re-
- 11 searching, developing, or acquiring technologies or pro-
- 12 grams relating to the verification of arms control, non-
- 13 proliferation, and disarmament agreements or commit-
- 14 ments.
- 15 (b) Prohibition on Reprogramming.—Notwith-
- 16 standing any other provision of law, funds made available
- 17 to carry out this section may not be used for any purpose
- 18 other than the purposes specified in subsection (a).
- 19 (c) Funding.—Of the total amount of funds author-
- 20 ized to be appropriated to the Department of State by this
- 21 Act for the fiscal years 2000 and 2001, \$5,000,000 is au-
- 22 thorized to be available for each such fiscal year to carry
- 23 out subsection (a).

1	(d) Designation of Fund.—Amounts made avail-
2	able under subsection (c) may be referred to as the "Key
3	Verification Assets Fund".
4	SEC. 1112. ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE FOR
5	VERIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE.
6	(a) Designation of Position.—The Secretary of
7	State shall designate one of the Assistant Secretaries of
8	State authorized by section 1(c)(1) of the State Depart-
9	ment Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C.
10	2651a(c)(1)) as the Assistant Secretary of State for
11	Verification and Compliance. The Assistant Secretary
12	shall report to the Under Secretary of State for Arms Con-
13	trol and International Security.
14	(b) Directive Governing the Assistant Sec-
15	RETARY OF STATE.—
16	(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days after
17	the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of
18	State shall issue a directive governing the position of
19	the Assistant Secretary.
20	(2) Elements of the directive.—The direc-
21	tive issued under paragraph (1) shall set forth, con-
22	sistent with this section—
23	(A) the duties of the Assistant Secretary:

1	(B) the relationships between the Assistant
2	Secretary and other officials of the Department
3	of State;
4	(C) any delegation of authority from the
5	Secretary of State to the Assistant Secretary;
6	and
7	(D) such matters as the Secretary con-
8	siders appropriate.
9	(c) Duties.—
10	(1) In General.—The Assistant Secretary
11	shall have as his principal responsibility the overall
12	supervision (including oversight of policy and re-
13	sources) within the Department of State of all mat-
14	ters relating to verification and compliance with
15	international arms control, nonproliferation, and dis-
16	armament agreements or commitments.
17	(2) Participation of the assistant sec-
18	RETARY.—
19	(A) Primary Role.—Except as provided
20	in subparagraphs (B) and (C), the Assistant
21	Secretary, or his designee, shall participate in
22	all interagency groups or organizations within
23	the executive branch of Government that assess,
24	analyze, or review United States planned or on-
25	going policies, programs, or actions that have a

direct bearing on verification or compliance matters, including interagency intelligence committees concerned with the development or exploitation of measurement or signals intelligence or other national technical means of verification.

(B) REQUIREMENT FOR DESIGNATION.—
Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to groups or organizations on which the Secretary of State or the Undersecretary of State for Arms Control and International Security sits, unless such official designates the Assistant Secretary to attend in his stead.

(C) NATIONAL SECURITY LIMITATION.—

- (i) WAIVER BY PRESIDENT.—The President may waive the provisions of sub-paragraph (A) if inclusion of the Assistant Secretary would not be in the national security interests of the United States.
- (ii) WAIVER BY OTHERS.—With respect to an interagency group or organization, or meeting thereof, working with exceptionally sensitive information contained in compartments under the control of the Director of Central Intelligence, the Sec-

1	retary of Defense, or the Secretary of En-
2	ergy, such Director or Secretary, as the
3	case may be, may waive the provision of
4	subparagraph (A) if inclusion of the As-
5	sistant Secretary would not be in the na-
6	tional security interests of the United
7	States.
8	(iii) Transmission of waiver to
9	congress.—Any waiver of participation
10	under clause (i) or (ii) shall be transmitted
11	in writing to the appropriate committees of
12	Congress.
13	(3) Relationship to the intelligence
14	COMMUNITY.—The Assistant Secretary shall be the
15	principal policy community representative to the in-
16	telligence community on verification and compliance
17	matters.
18	(4) Reporting responsibilities.—The As-
19	sistant Secretary shall have responsibility within the
20	Department of State for—
21	(A) all reports required pursuant to section
22	306 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act
23	(22 U.S.C. 2577);
24	(B) so much of the report required under
25	paragraphs (4) through (6) of section 403(a) of

1	the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22
2	U.S.C. 2593a(a)(4) through (6)) as relates to
3	verification or compliance matters; and
4	(C) other reports being prepared by the
5	Department of State as of the date of enact-
6	ment of this Act relating to arms control, non-
7	proliferation, or disarmament verification or
8	compliance matters.
9	SEC. 1113. ENHANCED ANNUAL ("PELL") REPORT.
10	(a) Annual Report.—Section 403(a) of the Arms
11	Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2593a(a)) is
12	amended—
13	(1) in paragraph (4)—
14	(A) by inserting "or commitments, includ-
15	ing the Missile Technology Control Regime,"
16	after "agreements" the first time it appears;
17	(B) by inserting "or commitments" after
18	"agreements" the second time it appears;
19	(C) by inserting "or commitment" after
20	"agreement"; and
21	(D) by striking "and" at the end;
22	(2) by striking the period at the end of para-
23	graph (5) and inserting "; and"; and
24	(3) by adding at the end the following:

- 1 "(6) a specific identification, to the maximum
- 2 extent practicable in unclassified form, of each and
- 3 every question that exists with respect to compliance
- 4 by other countries with arms control, nonprolifera-
- 5 tion, and disarmament agreements with the United
- 6 States.".
- 7 (b) Additional Requirement.—Section 403 of the
- 8 Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2593a)
- 9 is amended by adding at the end the following:
- 10 "(d) Each report required by this section shall in-
- 11 clude a discussion of each significant issue described in
- 12 subsection (a)(6) that was contained in a previous report
- 13 issued under this section during 1995, or after December
- 14 31, 1995, until the question or concern has been resolved
- 15 and such resolution has been reported in detail to the ap-
- 16 propriate committees of Congress (as defined in section
- 17 1102(1) of the Arms Control, Non-Proliferation, and Se-
- 18 curity Assistance Act of 1999).".
- 19 SEC. 1114. REPORT ON START AND START II TREATIES
- 20 MONITORING ISSUES.
- 21 (a) Report.—Not later than 180 days after the date
- 22 of enactment of this Act, the Director of Central Intel-
- 23 ligence shall submit to the appropriate committees of Con-
- 24 gress a detailed report in classified form. Such report shall
- 25 include the following:

- 1 (1) A comprehensive identification of all moni-2 toring activities associated with the START Treaty 3 and the START II Treaty.
 - (2) The specific intelligence community assets and capabilities, including analytical capabilities, that the Senate was informed, prior to the Senate giving its advice and consent to ratification of the treaties, would be necessary to accomplish those activities.
 - (3) An identification of the extent to which those assets and capabilities have, or have not, been attained or retained, and the corresponding effect this has had upon United States monitoring confidence levels.
 - (4) An assessment of any Russian activities relating to the START Treaty which have had an impact upon the ability of the United States to monitor Russian adherence to the Treaty.
- 19 (b) Compartmented Annex.—Exceptionally sen-20 sitive, compartmented information in the report required 21 by this section may be provided in a compartmented annex 22 submitted to the Select Committee on Intelligence of the 23 Senate and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-
- 24 ligence of the House of Representatives.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

1 SEC. 1115. STANDARDS FOR VERIFICATION.

- 2 (a) Verification of Compliance.—Section 306(a)
- 3 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C.
- 4 2577(a)) is amended in the matter preceding paragraph
- 5 (1) by striking "adequately".
- 6 (b) Assessments Upon Request.—Section 306 of
- 7 the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2577)
- 8 is amended—
- 9 (1) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), and
- 10 (d) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), respectively; and
- 11 (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-
- lowing:
- 13 "(b) Assessments Upon Request.—Upon the re-
- 14 quest of the chairman or ranking minority member of the
- 15 Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate or the
- 16 Committee on International Relations of the House of
- 17 Representatives, in case of an arms control, nonprolifera-
- 18 tion, or disarmament proposal presented to a foreign coun-
- 19 try by the United States or presented to the United States
- 20 by a foreign country, the Secretary of State shall submit
- 21 a report to the Committee on the degree to which elements
- 22 of the proposal are capable of being verified.".
- 23 SEC. 1116. CONTRIBUTION TO THE ADVANCEMENT OF SEIS-
- 24 MOLOGY.
- The United States Government shall, to the max-
- 26 imum extent practicable, make available to the public in

- 1 real time, or as quickly as possible, all raw seismological
- 2 data provided to the United States Government by any
- 3 international organization that is directly responsible for
- 4 seismological monitoring.

5 SEC. 1117. PROTECTION OF UNITED STATES COMPANIES.

- 6 (a) Reimbursement.—During the 2-year period be-
- 7 ginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the
- 8 United States National Authority (as designated pursuant
- 9 to section 101 of the Chemical Weapons Convention Im-
- 10 plementation Act of 1998 (as contained in division I of
- 11 Public Law 105–277)) shall, upon request of the Director
- 12 of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reimburse the
- 13 Federal Bureau of Investigation for all costs incurred by
- 14 the Bureau for such period in connection with implemen-
- 15 tation of section 303(b)(2)(A) of that Act, except that
- 16 such reimbursement may not exceed \$2,000,000 for such
- 17 2-year period.
- 18 (b) Report.—Not later than 180 days prior to the
- 19 expiration of the 2-year period described in subsection (a),
- 20 the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall
- 21 prepare and submit to the Committee on International Re-
- 22 lations of the House of Representatives and the Com-
- 23 mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a report on how
- 24 activities under section 303(b)(2)(A) of the Chemical
- 25 Weapons Convention Implementation Act of 1998 will be

1	fully funded and implemented by the Federal Bureau of
2	Investigation notwithstanding the expiration of the 2-year
3	period described in subsection (a).
4	SEC. 1118. REQUIREMENT FOR TRANSMITTAL OF SUM-
5	MARIES.
6	Whenever a United States delegation engaging in ne-
7	gotiations on arms control, nonproliferation, or disar-
8	mament submits to the Secretary of State a summary of
9	the activities of the delegation or the status of those nego-
10	tiations, a copy of each such summary shall be further
11	transmitted by the Secretary of State to the Committee
12	on Foreign Relations of the Senate and to the Committee
13	on International Relations of the House of Representa-
14	tives promptly.
15	CHAPTER 2—MATTERS RELATING TO THE
16	CONTROL OF BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS
17	SEC. 1121. SHORT TITLE.
18	This chapter may be cited as the "National Security
19	and Corporate Fairness under the Biological Weapons
20	Convention Act".
21	SEC. 1122. DEFINITIONS.
22	In this chapter:
23	(1) BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS CONVENTION.—The
24	term "Biological Weapons Convention" means the
25	1972 Convention on the Prohibition of the Develop-

- ment, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological
 (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on their Destruction.
- 4 (2) COMPLIANCE PROTOCOL.—The term "com-5 pliance protocol" means that segment of a bilateral 6 or multilateral agreement that enables investigation 7 of questions of compliance entailing written data or 8 visits to facilities to monitor compliance.
- 9 (3) Industry.—The term "industry" means any cor10 porate or private sector entity engaged in the research,
 11 development, production, import, and export of peaceful
 12 pharmaceuticals and bio-technological and related prod13 ucts.

14 SEC. 1123. FINDINGS.

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 15 Congress makes the following findings:
- 16 (1) The threat of biological weapons and their 17 proliferation is one of the greatest national security 18 threats facing the United States.
 - (2) The threat of biological weapons and materials represents a serious and increasing danger to people around the world.
 - (3) Biological weapons are relatively inexpensive to produce, can be made with readily available expertise and equipment, do not require much space to make and can therefore be readily concealed, do not

- require unusual raw materials or materials not readily available for legitimate purposes, do not require the maintenance of stockpiles, or can be delivered with low-technology mechanisms, and can effect widespread casualties even in small quantities.
 - (4) Unlike other weapons of mass destruction, biological materials capable of use as weapons can occur naturally in the environment and are also used for medicinal or other beneficial purposes.
 - (5) Biological weapons are morally reprehensible, prompting the United States Government to halt its offensive biological weapons program in 1969, subsequently destroy its entire biological weapons arsenal, and maintain henceforth only a robust defensive capacity.
 - (6) The Senate gave its advice and consent to ratification of the Biological Weapons Convention in 1974.
 - (7) The Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency explained, at the time of the Senate's consideration of the Biological Weapons Convention, that the treaty contained no verification provisions because verification would be "difficult".

- 1 (8) A compliance protocol has now been pro-2 posed to strengthen the 1972 Biological Weapons 3 Convention.
 - (9) The resources needed to produce, stockpile, and store biological weapons are the same as those used in peaceful industry facilities to discover, develop, and produce medicines.
 - (10) The raw materials of biological agents are difficult to use as an indicator of an offensive military program because the same materials occur in nature or can be used to produce a wide variety of products.
 - (11) Some biological products are genetically manipulated to develop new commercial products, optimizing production and ensuring the integrity of the product, making it difficult to distinguish between legitimate commercial activities and offensive military activities.
 - (12) Only a small culture of a biological agent and some growth medium are needed to produce a large amount of biological agents with the potential for offensive purposes.
 - (13) The United States pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries are a national asset and resource that contribute to the health and well-being

- of the American public as well as citizens around the world.
- 14) One bacterium strain can represent a large proportion of a company's investment in a pharmaceutical product and thus its potential loss during an arms control monitoring activity could conceivably be worth billions of dollars.
- 8 (15) Biological products contain proprietary genetic information.
 - (16) The proposed compliance regime for the Biological Weapons Convention entails new data reporting and investigation requirements for industry.
- 13 (17) A compliance regime which contributes to
 14 the control of biological weapons and materials must
 15 have a reasonable chance of success in reducing the
 16 risk of production, stockpiling, or use of biological
 17 weapons while protecting the reputations, intellectual
 18 property, and confidential business information of le19 gitimate companies.

20 SEC. 1124. TRIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND TRIAL VISITS.

- 21 (a) National Security Trial Investigations
- 22 AND TRIAL VISITS.—The President shall conduct a series
- 23 of national security trial investigations and trial visits,
- 24 both during and following negotiations to develop a com-
- 25 pliance protocol to the Biological Weapons Convention,

10

11

- 1 with the objective of ensuring that the compliance proce-
- 2 dures of the protocol are effective and adequately protect
- 3 the national security of the United States. These trial in-
- 4 vestigations and trial visits shall be conducted at such
- 5 sites as United States Government facilities, installations,
- 6 and national laboratories.
- 7 (b) United States Industry Trial Investiga-
- 8 TIONS AND TRIAL VISITS.—The President shall take all
- 9 appropriate steps to conduct or sponsor a series of United
- 10 States industry trial investigations and trial visits, both
- 11 during and following negotiations to develop a compliance
- 12 protocol to the Biological Weapons Convention, with the
- 13 objective of ensuring that the compliance procedures of the
- 14 protocol are effective and adequately protect the national
- 15 security and the concerns of affected United States indus-
- 16 tries and research institutions. These trial investigations
- 17 and trial visits shall be conducted at such sites as aca-
- 18 demic institutions, vaccine production facilities, and phar-
- 19 maceutical and biotechnology firms in the United States.
- 20 (c) Participation by Defense Department and
- 21 OTHER APPROPRIATE PERSONNEL.—The Secretary of
- 22 Defense and, as appropriate, the Director of the Federal
- 23 Bureau of Investigation shall make available specialized
- 24 personnel to participate—

1	(1) in each trial investigation or trial visit con-
2	ducted pursuant to subsection (a); and
3	(2) in each trial investigation or trial visit con-
4	ducted pursuant to subsection (b), except for any in-
5	vestigation or visit in which the host facility requests
6	that such personnel not participate,
7	for the purpose of assessing the information security im-
8	plications of such investigation or visit. The Secretary of
9	Defense, in coordination with the Director of the Federal
10	Bureau of Investigation, shall add to the report required
11	by subsection (d)(2) a classified annex containing an as-
12	sessment of the risk to proprietary and classified informa-
13	tion posed by any investigation or visit procedures in the
14	compliance protocol.
15	(d) Study.—
16	(1) In general.—The President shall conduct
17	a study on the need for investigations and visits
18	under the compliance protocol to the Biological
19	Weapons Convention, including—
20	(A) an assessment of risks to national se-
21	curity and United States industry and research
22	institutions of such on-site activities; and
23	(B) an assessment of the monitoring re-
24	sults that can be expected from such investiga-
25	tions and visits.

1	(2) Report.—Not later than the date on which
2	a compliance protocol to the Biological Weapons
3	Convention is submitted to the Senate for its advice
4	and consent to ratification, the President shall sub-
5	mit to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the
6	Senate a report, in both unclassified and classified
7	form, setting forth—
8	(A) the findings of the study conducted
9	pursuant to paragraph (1); and
10	(B) the results of trial investigations and
11	trial visits conducted pursuant to subsections
12	(a) and (b).
12	(a) and (b). Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonprolifera-
12	
12 13	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonprolifera-
12 13 14	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonprolifera- tion, Safety, and Related Mat-
12 13 14 15	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonprolifera- tion, Safety, and Related Mat- ters
12 13 14 15	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON-
112 113 114 115 116	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON-PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES.
12 13 14 15 16 17	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON- PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES. Section 602(c) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON- PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES. Section 602(c) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (22 U.S.C. 3282(c)) is amended to read as fol-
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON- PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES. Section 602(c) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (22 U.S.C. 3282(c)) is amended to read as follows:
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON- PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES. Section 602(c) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (22 U.S.C. 3282(c)) is amended to read as follows: "(e)(1) The Department of State, the Department of
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Subtitle B—Nuclear Nonproliferation, Safety, and Related Matters SEC. 1131. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF NON- PROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES. Section 602(e) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (22 U.S.C. 3282(e)) is amended to read as follows: "(e)(1) The Department of State, the Department of Defense, the Department of Commerce, the Department

- 1 Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on International
- 2 Relations of the House of Representatives fully and cur-
- 3 rently informed with respect to—
- 4 "(A) their activities to carry out the purposes
- 5 and policies of this Act and to otherwise prevent
- 6 proliferation, including the proliferation of nuclear,
- 7 chemical, or biological weapons, or their means of
- 8 delivery; and
- 9 "(B) the current activities of foreign nations
- which are of significance from the proliferation
- 11 standpoint.
- 12 "(2) For the purposes of this subsection with respect
- 13 to paragraph (1)(B), the phrase 'fully and currently in-
- 14 formed' means the transmittal of credible information not
- 15 later than 60 days after becoming aware of the activity
- 16 concerned.".
- 17 SEC. 1132. EFFECTIVE USE OF RESOURCES FOR NON-
- 18 **PROLIFERATION PROGRAMS.**
- 19 (a) Prohibition.—Except as provided in subsection
- 20 (b), no assistance may be provided by the United States
- 21 Government to any person who is involved in the research,
- 22 development, design, testing, or evaluation of chemical or
- 23 biological weapons for offensive purposes.
- 24 (b) Exception.—The prohibition contained in sub-
- 25 section (a) shall not apply to any activity conducted pursu-

- 1 ant to title V of the National Security Act of 1947 (50
- 2 U.S.C. 413 et seq.).
- 3 SEC. 1133. DISPOSITION OF WEAPONS-GRADE MATERIAL.
- 4 (a) Report on Reduction of the Stockpile.—
- 5 Not later than 120 days after signing an agreement be-
- 6 tween the United States and Russia for the disposition
- 7 of excess weapons plutonium, the Secretary of Energy,
- 8 with the concurrence of the Secretary of Defense, shall
- 9 submit to the Committee on Foreign Relations and the
- 10 Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and to the
- 11 Committee on International Relations and the Committee
- 12 on Armed Services of the House of Representatives a
- 13 report—
- 14 (1) detailing plans for United States implemen-
- tation of such agreement;
- 16 (2) identifying, in classified form, the number
- of United States warhead "pits" of each type
- deemed "excess" for the purpose of dismantlement
- or disposition; and
- 20 (3) describing any implications this may have
- 21 for the Stockpile Stewardship and Management Pro-
- gram.
- 23 (b) Submission of the Fabrication Facility
- 24 AGREEMENT PURSUANT TO LAW.—Whenever the Presi-
- 25 dent submits to Congress the agreement to establish a

- 1 mixed oxide fuel fabrication or production facility in Rus-
- 2 sia pursuant to section 123 of the Atomic Energy Act of
- 3 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2153), it is the sense of the Congress
- 4 that the Secretary of State should be prepared to certify
- 5 to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and
- 6 the Committee on International Relations of the House
- 7 Representatives that—
- 8 (1) arrangements for the establishment of that
- 9 facility will further United States nuclear non-
- proliferation objectives and will outweigh the pro-
- 11 liferation risks inherent in the use of mixed oxide
- fuel elements;
- 13 (2) a guaranty has been given by Russia that
- 14 no fuel elements produced, fabricated, reprocessed,
- or assembled at such facility, and no sensitive nu-
- 16 clear technology related to such facility, will be ex-
- ported or supplied by Russia to any country in the
- event that the United States objects to such export
- or supply; and
- 20 (3) a guaranty has been given by Russia that
- 21 the facility and all nuclear materials and equipment
- therein, and any fuel elements or special nuclear ma-
- terial produced, fabricated, reprocessed, or assem-
- bled at that facility, including fuel elements exported
- or supplied by Russia to a third party, will be sub-

- 1 ject to international monitoring and transparency
- 2 sufficient to ensure that special nuclear material is
- 3 not diverted.
 - (c) Definitions.—
- 5 (1) Produced.—The terms "produce" and
- 6 "produced" have the same meaning that such terms
- 7 are given under section 11 u. of the Atomic Energy
- 8 Act of 1954.
- 9 (2) Production facility.—The term "pro-
- duction facility" has the same meaning that such
- term is given under section 11 v. of the Atomic En-
- 12 ergy Act of 1954.
- 13 (3) Special nuclear material.—The term
- 14 "special nuclear material" has the meaning that
- such term is given under section 11 aa. of the Atom-
- ic Energy Act of 1954.
- 17 SEC. 1134. PROVISION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION TO CON-
- 18 GRESS.
- 19 (a) REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION.—The
- 20 head of each department and agency described in section
- 21 602(c) of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 (22
- 22 U.S.C. 3282(c)) shall promptly provide information to the
- 23 chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee
- 24 on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee
- 25 on International Relations of the House of Representa-

- 1 tives in meeting the requirements of subsection (c) or (d)
- 2 of section 602 of such Act.
- 3 (b) Issuance of Directives.—Not later than Feb-
- 4 ruary 1, 2000, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of
- 5 Defense, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of En-
- 6 ergy, the Director of Central Intelligence, and the Chair-
- 7 man of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission shall issue di-
- 8 rectives, which shall provide access to information, includ-
- 9 ing information contained in special access programs, to
- 10 implement their responsibilities under subsections (c) and
- 11 (d) of section 602 of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act
- 12 of 1978 (22 U.S.C. 3282(c) and (d)). Copies of such direc-
- 13 tives shall be forwarded promptly to the Committee on
- 14 Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on
- 15 International Relations of the House of Representatives
- 16 upon the issuance of the directives.
- 17 SEC. 1135. AMENDED NUCLEAR EXPORT REPORTING RE-
- 18 QUIREMENT.
- 19 Section 1523 of the Strom Thurmond National De-
- 20 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law
- 21 105–261; 112 Stat. 2180; 42 U.S.C. 2155 note) is
- 22 amended—
- 23 (1) by striking "Congress" and inserting "the
- 24 Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and

1	the Committee on International Relations of the
2	House of Representatives"; and
3	(2) by adding at the end the following:
4	"(c) Content of Notification.—The notification
5	required pursuant to this section shall include—
6	"(1) a detailed description of the articles or
7	services to be exported or reexported, including a
8	brief description of the capabilities of any article to
9	be exported or reexported;
10	"(2) an estimate of the number of officers and
11	employees of the United States Government and of
12	United States Government civilian contract per-
13	sonnel expected to be required in such country to
14	carry out the proposed export or reexport;
15	"(3) the name of each licensee expected to pro-
16	vide the article or service proposed to be sold and a
17	description from the licensee of any offset agree-
18	ments proposed to be entered into in connection with
19	such sale (if known on the date of transmittal of
20	such statement);
21	"(4) the projected delivery dates of the articles
22	or services to be exported or reexported; and
23	"(5) the extent to which the recipient country
24	in the previous two years has engaged in any of the

1	actions specified in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of
2	section 129(2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.
3	SEC. 1136. ADHERENCE TO THE MISSILE TECHNOLOGY
4	CONTROL REGIME.
5	(a) Clarification of Requirement for Con-
6	TROL.—Section 74 of the Arms Export Control Act (22
7	U.S.C. 2797c) is amended—
8	(1) by inserting "(a) In General.—" before
9	"For purposes of"; and
10	(2) by adding at the end the following:
11	"(b) International Understanding Defined.—
12	For purposes of subsection (a)(3), as it relates to any
13	international understanding concluded with the United
14	States after January 1, 2000, the term 'international un-
15	derstanding' means—
16	"(1) any specific agreement by a country not to
17	export, transfer, or otherwise engage in the trade of
18	any MTCR equipment or technology that contributes
19	to the acquisition, design, development, or produc-
20	tion of missiles in a country that is not an MTCR
21	adherent and would be, if it were United States-ori-
22	gin equipment or technology, subject to the jurisdic-
23	tion of the United States under this Act; or
24	"(2) any specific understanding by a country
25	that, notwithstanding section 73(b) of this Act, the

1	United States retains the right to take the actions
2	under section 73(a)(2) of this Act in the case of any
3	export or transfer of any MTCR equipment or tech-
4	nology that contributes to the acquisition, design,
5	development, or production of missiles in a country
6	that is not an MTCR adherent and would be, if it
7	were United States-origin equipment or technology,
8	subject to the jurisdiction of the United States
9	under this Act.".
10	(b) Clarification of Applicability.—Section
11	73(b) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
12	2797b(b)) is amended—
13	(1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as
14	subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and mov-
15	ing such subparagraphs 2 ems to the right;
16	(2) by striking "Subsection (a)" and inserting
17	the following:
18	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
19	graph (2), subsection (a)"; and
20	(3) by adding at the end the following:
21	"(2) Limitation.—Notwithstanding paragraph
22	(1), subsection (a) shall apply to an entity subordi-
23	nate to a government that engages in exports or
24	transfers described in section 498A(b)(3)(A) of the

1	Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
2	2295a(b)(3)(A)).''.
3	(c) Enforcement Actions.—Section 73(c) of the
4	Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2797b(c)) is amend-
5	ed by inserting before the period at the end the following:
6	", and if the President certifies to the Committee on For-
7	eign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Inter-
8	national Relations of the House of Representatives that—
9	"(1) for any judicial or other enforcement ac-
10	tion taken by the MTCR adherent, such action
11	has—
12	"(A) been comprehensive; and
13	"(B) been performed to the satisfaction of
14	the United States; and
15	"(2) with respect to any finding of innocence of
16	wrongdoing, the United States is satisfied with the
17	basis for such finding".
18	(d) Policy Report.—Section 73A of the Arms Ex-
19	port Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2797b–1) is amended—
20	(1) by striking "Following any action" and in-
21	serting the following:
22	"(a) Policy Report.—Following any action"; and
23	(2) by adding at the end the following:
24	"(b) Intelligence Assessment Report.—At such
25	times that a report is transmitted pursuant to subsection

- 1 (a), the Director of Central Intelligence shall promptly
- 2 prepare and submit to the Congress a separate report con-
- 3 taining any credible information indicating that the coun-
- 4 try described in subsection (a) has engaged in any activity
- 5 identified under subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of section
- 6 73(a)(1) within the previous two years.".
- 7 (e) MTCR Defined.—The term "MTCR" means
- 8 the Missile Technology Control Regime, as defined in sec-
- 9 tion 74(a)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
- 10 2797c(a)(2)).
- 11 SEC. 1137. AUTHORITY RELATING TO MTCR ADHERENTS.
- 12 Chapter 7 of the Arms Export Control Act (22
- 13 U.S.C. 2797 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section
- 14 73A the following new section:
- 15 "SEC. 73B. AUTHORITY RELATING TO MTCR ADHERENTS.
- 16 "Notwithstanding section 73(b), the President may
- 17 take the actions under section 73(a)(2) under the cir-
- 18 cumstances described in section 74(b)(2).".
- 19 SEC. 1138. TRANSFER OF FUNDING FOR SCIENCE AND
- 20 TECHNOLOGY CENTERS IN THE FORMER SO-
- 21 **VIET UNION.**
- 22 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—For fiscal year 2001 and sub-
- 23 sequent fiscal years, funds made available under "Non-
- 24 proliferation, Antiterrorism, Demining, and Related Pro-
- 25 grams" accounts in annual foreign operations appropria-

- 1 tions Acts are authorized to be available for science and
- 2 technology centers in the independent states of the former
- 3 Soviet Union assisted under section 503(a)(5) of the
- 4 FREEDOM Support Act (22 U.S.C. 5853(a)(5)) or sec-
- 5 tion 1412(b)(5) of the Former Soviet Union Demilitariza-
- 6 tion Act of 1992 (title XIV of Public Law 102–484; 22
- 7 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.), including the use of those and other
- 8 funds by any Federal agency having expertise and pro-
- 9 grams related to the activities carried out by those centers,
- 10 including the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, and
- 11 Health and Human Services and the Environmental Pro-
- 12 tection Agency.
- 13 (b) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts made avail-
- 14 able under any provision of law for the activities described
- 15 in subsection (a) shall be available until expended and may
- 16 be used notwithstanding any other provision of law.
- 17 SEC. 1139. RESEARCH AND EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES BY
- 18 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CENTERS.
- 19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Support for science and tech-
- 20 nology centers in the independent states of the former So-
- 21 viet Union, as authorized by section 503(a)(5) of the
- 22 FREEDOM Support Act (22 U.S.C. 5853(a)(5)) and sec-
- 23 tion 1412(b) of the Former Soviet Union Demilitarization
- 24 Act of 1992 (title XIV of Public Law 102–484, 22 U.S.C.
- 25 5901 et seq.), is authorized for activities described in sub-

1	section (b) to support the redirection of former Soviet
2	weapons scientists, especially those with expertise in weap-
3	ons of mass destruction (nuclear, radiological, chemical,
4	biological), missile and other delivery systems, and other
5	advanced technologies with military applications.
6	(b) Activities Supported.—Activities supported
7	under subsection (a) include—
8	(1) any research activity involving the participa-
9	tion of former Soviet weapons scientists and civilian
10	scientists and engineers, if the participation of the
11	weapons scientists predominates; and
12	(2) any program of international exchanges
13	that would provide former Soviet weapons scientists
14	exposure to, and the opportunity to develop relations
15	with, research and industry partners.
16	TITLE XII—SECURITY
17	ASSISTANCE
18	SEC. 1201. SHORT TITLE.
19	This title may be cited as the "Security Assistance
20	Act of 1999".

Subtitle A—Transfers of Excess 1 **Defense Articles** 2 3 SEC. 1211. EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES FOR CENTRAL AND 4 SOUTHERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES. 5 (a) Transportation and Related Costs.—Section 105 of Public Law 104–164 (110 Stat. 1427) is amended by striking "1999 and 2000" and inserting 7 "2000 and 2001". 8 9 (b) Excess Defense Articles for Greece and 10 Turkey.—Section 516(b)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j(b)(2)) is amended by insert-11 ing after "four-year period beginning on October 1, 1996," the following: "and thereafter for the four-period beginning on October 1, 2000,". SEC. 1212. EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES FOR CERTAIN 16 OTHER COUNTRIES. 17 (a) Uses For Which Funds Are Available.— 18 Notwithstanding section 516(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j(e)), during each of the fiscal 20 years 2000 and 2001, funds available to the Department of Defense may be expended for crating, packing, han-

dling, and transportation of excess defense articles trans-

ferred under the authority of section 516 of that Act to

Estonia, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan,

•HR 3427 IH

- 1 Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Poland, Slovakia, Ukraine,
- 2 and Uzbekistan.
- 3 (b) Content of Congressional Notification.—
- 4 Each notification required to be submitted under section
- 5 516(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
- 6 2321j(f)) with respect to a proposed transfer of a defense
- 7 article described in subsection (a) shall include an esti-
- 8 mate of the amount of funds to be expended under sub-
- 9 section (a) with respect to that transfer.
- 10 SEC. 1213. INCREASE IN ANNUAL LIMITATION ON TRANS-
- 11 FER OF EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES.
- Section 516(g)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of
- 13 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j(g)(1)) is amended by striking
- 14 "\$350,000,000" and inserting "\$425,000,000".

15 Subtitle B—Foreign Military Sales

16 **Authorities**

- 17 SEC. 1221. TERMINATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING.
- 18 Section 617 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961
- 19 (22 U.S.C. 2367) is amended by adding at the end the
- 20 following new sentence: "Such expenses for orderly termi-
- 21 nation of programs under the Arms Export Control Act
- 22 may include the obligation and expenditure of funds to
- 23 complete the training or studies outside the countries of
- 24 origin of students whose course of study or training pro-
- 25 gram began before assistance was terminated, as long as

- 1 the origin country's termination was not a result of activi-
- 2 ties beyond default of financial responsibilities.".
- 3 SEC. 1222. SALES OF EXCESS COAST GUARD PROPERTY.
- 4 Section 21(a)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act (22
- 5 U.S.C. 2761(a)(1)) is amended in the matter preceding
- 6 subparagraph (A) by inserting "and the Coast Guard"
- 7 after "Department of Defense".
- 8 SEC. 1223. COMPETITIVE PRICING FOR SALES OF DEFENSE
- 9 ARTICLES.
- Section 22(d) of the Arms Export Control Act (22)
- 11 U.S.C. 2762(d)) is amended—
- 12 (1) by striking "Procurement contracts" and
- inserting "(1) Procurement contracts"; and
- 14 (2) by adding at the end the following:
- 15 "(2) Direct costs associated with meeting additional
- 16 or unique requirements of the purchaser shall be allowable
- 17 under contracts described in paragraph (1). Loadings ap-
- 18 plicable to such direct costs shall be permitted at the same
- 19 rates applicable to procurement of like items purchased
- 20 by the Department of Defense for its own use.".
- 21 SEC. 1224. NOTIFICATION OF UPGRADES TO DIRECT COM-
- 22 MERCIAL SALES.
- Section 36(c) of the Arms Export Control Act (22)
- 24 U.S.C. 2776(c)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 25 lowing new paragraph:

- 1 "(4) The provisions of subsection (b)(5) shall apply
- 2 to any equipment, article, or service for which a numbered
- 3 certification has been transmitted to Congress pursuant
- 4 to paragraph (1) in the same manner and to the same
- 5 extent as that subsection applies to any equipment, article,
- 6 or service for which a numbered certification has been
- 7 transmitted to Congress pursuant to subsection (b)(1).
- 8 For purposes of such application, any reference in sub-
- 9 section (b)(5) to 'a letter of offer' or 'an offer' shall be
- 10 deemed to be a reference to 'a contract'.".

11 SEC. 1225. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DEFENSE ARTICLES.

- Section 3 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
- 13 2753) is amended by adding at the end the following new
- 14 subsection:
- 15 "(g) Any agreement for the sale or lease of any article
- 16 on the United States Munitions List entered into by the
- 17 United States Government after the date of enactment of
- 18 this subsection shall state that the United States Govern-
- 19 ment retains the right to verify credible reports that such
- 20 article has been used for a purpose not authorized under
- 21 section 4 or, if such agreement provides that such article
- 22 may only be used for purposes more limited than those
- 23 authorized under section 4, for a purpose not authorized
- 24 under such agreement.".

1	Subtitle C—Stockpiling of Defense
2	Articles for Foreign Countries
3	SEC. 1231. ADDITIONS TO UNITED STATES WAR RESERVE
4	STOCKPILES FOR ALLIES.
5	Paragraph (2) of section 514(b) of the Foreign As-
6	sistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321h(b)(2)) is amended
7	to read as follows:
8	"(2)(A) The value of such additions to stockpiles of
9	defense articles in foreign countries shall not exceed
10	\$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2000.
11	"(B) Of the amount specified in subparagraph (A),
12	not more than \$40,000,000 may be made available for
13	stockpiles in the Republic of Korea and not more than
14	\$20,000,000 may be made available for stockpiles in Thai-
15	land.".
16	SEC. 1232. TRANSFER OF CERTAIN OBSOLETE OR SURPLUS
17	DEFENSE ARTICLES IN THE WAR RESERVES
18	STOCKPILE FOR ALLIES.
19	(a) ITEMS IN THE KOREAN STOCKPILE.—
20	(1) In general.—Notwithstanding section 514
21	of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
22	2321h), the President is authorized to transfer to
23	the Republic of Korea, in return for concessions to
24	be negotiated by the Secretary of Defense, with the

1	concurrence of the Secretary of State, any or all of
2	the items described in paragraph (2).
3	(2) COVERED ITEMS.—The items referred to in
4	paragraph (1) are munitions, equipment, and mate-
5	rial such as tanks, trucks, artillery, mortars, general
6	purpose bombs, repair parts, ammunition, barrier
7	material, and ancillary equipment, if such items
8	are—
9	(A) obsolete or surplus items;
10	(B) in the inventory of the Department of
11	Defense;
12	(C) intended for use as reserve stocks for
13	the Republic of Korea; and
14	(D) as of the date of the enactment of this
15	Act, located in a stockpile in the Republic of
16	Korea.
17	(b) ITEMS IN THE THAILAND STOCKPILE.—
18	(1) In general.—Notwithstanding section 514
19	of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
20	2321h), the President is authorized to transfer to
21	Thailand, in return for concessions to be negotiated
22	by the Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of
23	the Secretary of State, any or all of the items de-
24	scribed in paragraph (2).

1	(2) COVERED ITEMS.—The items referred to in
2	paragraph (1) are munitions, equipment, and mate-
3	rial such as tanks, trucks, artillery, mortars, general
4	purpose bombs, repair parts, ammunition, barrier
5	material, and ancillary equipment, if such items
6	are—
7	(A) obsolete or surplus items;
8	(B) in the inventory of the Department of
9	Defense;
10	(C) intended for use as reserve stocks for
11	Thailand; and
12	(D) as of the date of the enactment of this
13	Act, located in a stockpile in Thailand.
14	(c) Valuation of Concessions.—The value of con-
15	cessions negotiated pursuant to subsections (a) and (b)
16	shall be at least equal to the fair market value of the items
17	transferred. The concessions may include cash compensa-
18	tion, services, waiver of charges otherwise payable by the
19	United States, and other items of value.
20	(d) Prior Notifications of Proposed Trans-
21	FERS.—Not less than 30 days before making a transfer
22	under the authority of this section, the President shall
23	transmit to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the
24	Senate and the Committee on International Relations of
25	the House of Representatives a detailed notification of the

1	proposed transfer, which shall include an identification of
2	the items to be transferred and the concessions to be re-
3	ceived.
4	(e) Termination of Authority.—No transfer may
5	be made under the authority of this section more than 3
6	years after the date of the enactment of this Act.
7	Subtitle D—Defense Offsets
8	Disclosure
9	SEC. 1241. SHORT TITLE.
10	This subtitle may be cited as the "Defense Offsets
11	Disclosure Act of 1999".
12	SEC. 1242. FINDINGS AND DECLARATION OF POLICY.
13	(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-
14	ings:
15	(1) A fair business environment is necessary to
16	advance international trade, economic stability, and
17	development worldwide, is beneficial for American
18	workers and businesses, and is in the United States
19	national interest.
20	(2) In some cases, mandated offset require-
21	ments can cause economic distortions in inter-
22	national defense trade and undermine fairness and
23	competitiveness, and may cause particular harm to

small- and medium-sized businesses.

- 1 (3) The use of offsets may lead to increasing 2 dependence on foreign suppliers for the production 3 of United States weapons systems.
 - (4) The offset demands required by some purchasing countries, including some close allies of the United States, equal or exceed the value of the base contract they are intended to offset, mitigating much of the potential economic benefit of the exports.
 - (5) Offset demands often unduly distort the prices of defense contracts.
 - (6) In some cases, United States contractors are required to provide indirect offsets which can negatively impact nondefense industrial sectors.
 - (7) Unilateral efforts by the United States to prohibit offsets may be impractical in the current era of globalization and would severely hinder the competitiveness of the United States defense industry in the global market.
 - (8) The development of global standards to manage and restrict demands for offsets would enhance United States efforts to mitigate the negative impact of offsets.
- 23 (b) Declaration of Policy.—It is the policy of the 24 United States to monitor the use of offsets in international 25 defense trade, to promote fairness in such trade, and to

1	ensure that foreign participation in the production of
2	United States weapons systems does not harm the econ-
3	omy of the United States.
4	SEC. 1243. DEFINITIONS.
5	In this subtitle:
6	(1) Appropriate congressional commit-
7	TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com-
8	mittees" means—
9	(A) the Committee on Foreign Relations of
10	the Senate; and
11	(B) the Committee on International Rela-
12	tions of the House of Representatives.
13	(2) G-8.—The term "G-8" means the group
14	consisting of France, Germany, Japan, the United
15	Kingdom, the United States, Canada, Italy, and
16	Russia established to facilitate economic cooperation
17	among the eight major economic powers.
18	(3) Offset.—The term "offset" means the en-
19	tire range of industrial and commercial benefits pro-
20	vided to foreign governments as an inducement or
21	condition to purchase military goods or services, in-
22	cluding benefits such as coproduction, licensed pro-
23	duction, subcontracting, technology transfer, in-
24	country procurement, marketing and financial assist-

ance, and joint ventures.

- 1 (4)TRANSATLANTIC **ECONOMIC** PARTNER-2 SHIP.—The term "Transatlantic Economic Partner-3 ship" means the joint commitment made by the United States and the European Union to reinforce 5 their close relationship through an initiative involv-6 ing the intensification and extension of multilateral 7 and bilateral cooperation and common actions in the 8 areas of trade and investment.
 - (5) Wassenaar Arrangement" means the multilateral export control regime in which the United States participates that seeks to promote transparency and responsibility with regard to transfers of conventional armaments and sensitive dual-use items.
 - (6) WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION.—The term "World Trade Organization" means the organization established pursuant to the WTO Agreement.
- 18 (7) WTO AGREEMENT.—The term "WTO
 19 Agreement" means the Agreement Establishing the
 20 World Trade Organization entered into on April 15,
 21 1994.
- 22 SEC. 1244. SENSE OF CONGRESS.
- 23 It is the sense of Congress that—
- 24 (1) the executive branch should pursue efforts 25 to address trade fairness by establishing reasonable,

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- business-friendly standards for the use of offsets in international business transactions between the United States and its trading partners and competitors;
 - (2) the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States Trade Representative, or their designees, should raise with other industrialized nations at every suitable venue the need for transparency and reasonable standards to govern the role of offsets in international defense trade;
 - (3) the United States Government should enter into discussions regarding the establishment of multilateral standards for the use of offsets in international defense trade through the appropriate multilateral fora, including such organizations as the Transatlantic Economic Partnership, the Wassenaar Arrangement, the G–8, and the World Trade Organization; and
 - (4) the United States Government, in entering into the discussions described in paragraph (3), should take into account the distortions produced by the provision of other benefits and subsidies, such as export financing, by various countries to support defense trade.

25 fense trade.

1 SEC. 1245. REPORTING OF OFFSET AGREEMENTS.

2	(a) Initial Reporting of Offset Agreements.—
3	(1) Government-to-government sales.—
4	Section 36(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act
5	(22 U.S.C. 2776(b)(1)) is amended in subparagraph
6	(C) of the fifth sentence, by striking "and a descrip-
7	tion" and all that follows and inserting "and a de-
8	scription of any offset agreement with respect to
9	such sale;".
10	(2) Commercial Sales.—Section 36(c)(1) of
11	the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
12	2776(c)(1)) is amended in the second sentence, by
13	striking "(if known on the date of transmittal of
14	such certification)" and inserting "and a description
15	of any such offset agreement".
16	(b) Confidentiality of Information Relating
17	TO OFFSET AGREEMENTS.—Section 36 of the Arms Ex-
18	port Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2776) is amended—
19	(1) by redesignating the second subsection (e)
20	(as added by section 155 of Public Law 104–164)
21	as subsection (f); and
22	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
23	section:
24	"(g) Information relating to offset agreements pro-
25	vided pursuant to subparagraph (C) of the fifth sentence
26	of subsection (b)(1) and the second sentence of subsection

- 1 (c)(1) shall be treated as confidential information in ac-
- 2 cordance with section 12(c) of the Export Administration
- 3 Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2411(c)).".
- 4 SEC. 1246. EXPANDED PROHIBITION ON INCENTIVE PAY-
- 5 MENTS.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 39A(a) of the Arms Ex-
- 7 port Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2779a(a)) is amended—
- 8 (1) by inserting "or licensed" after "sold"; and
- 9 (2) by inserting "or export" after "sale".
- 10 (b) Definition of United States Person.—Sec-
- 11 tion 39A(d)(3)(B)(ii) of the Arms Export Control Act (22)
- 12 U.S.C. 2779a(d)(3)(B)(ii)) is amended by inserting "or by
- 13 an entity described in clause (i)" after "subparagraph
- 14 (A)".
- 15 SEC. 1247. ESTABLISHMENT OF REVIEW COMMISSION.
- 16 (a) In General.—There is established a National
- 17 Commission on the Use of Offsets in Defense Trade (in
- 18 this section referred to as the "Commission") to address
- 19 all aspects of the use of offsets in international defense
- 20 trade.
- 21 (b) Commission Membership.—Not later than 120
- 22 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Presi-
- 23 dent, with the concurrence of the Majority and Minority
- 24 Leaders of the Senate and the Speaker and Minority
- 25 Leader of the House of Representatives, shall appoint 11

1	individuals to serve as members of the Commission. Com-
2	mission membership shall include—
3	(1) representatives from the private sector,
4	including—
5	(A) one each from—
6	(i) a labor organization,
7	(ii) a United States defense manufac-
8	turing company dependent on foreign
9	sales,
10	(iii) a United States company depend-
11	ent on foreign sales that is not a defense
12	manufacturer, and
13	(iv) a United States company that
14	specializes in international investment, and
15	(B) two members from academia with
16	widely recognized expertise in international eco-
17	nomics; and
18	(2) five members from the executive branch, in-
19	cluding a member from—
20	(A) the Office of Management and Budget,
21	(B) the Department of Commerce,
22	(C) the Department of Defense,
23	(D) the Department of State, and
24	(E) the Department of Labor.

- 1 The member designated from the Office of Management
- 2 and Budget shall serve as Chairperson of the Commission.
- 3 The President shall ensure that the Commission is non-
- 4 partisan and that the full range of perspectives on the sub-
- 5 ject of offsets in the defense industry is adequately rep-
- 6 resented.
- 7 (c) Duties.—The Commission shall be responsible
- 8 for reviewing and reporting on—
- 9 (1) the full range of current practices by foreign
- 10 governments in requiring offsets in purchasing
- agreements and the extent and nature of offsets of-
- fered by United States and foreign defense industry
- 13 contractors;
- 14 (2) the impact of the use of offsets on defense
- 15 subcontractors and nondefense industrial sectors af-
- 16 fected by indirect offsets; and
- 17 (3) the role of offsets, both direct and indirect,
- on domestic industry stability, United States trade
- 19 competitiveness and national security.
- 20 (d) Commission Report.—Not later than 12
- 21 months after the Commission is established, the Commis-
- 22 sion shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional
- 23 committees. In addition to the items described under sub-
- 24 section (c), the report shall include—
- 25 (1) an analysis of—

	203
1	(A) the collateral impact of offsets on in-
2	dustry sectors that may be different than those
3	of the contractor providing the offsets, includ-
4	ing estimates of contracts and jobs lost as well
5	as an assessment of damage to industrial sec-
5	tors;
7	(B) the role of offsets with respect to com-
8	petitiveness of the United States defense indus-
9	try in international trade and the potential

damage to the ability of United States contractors to compete if offsets were prohibited or limited; and

(C) the impact on United States national security, and upon United States nonproliferation objectives, of the use of coproduction, subcontracting, and technology transfer with foreign governments or companies that results from fulfilling offset requirements, with particular emphasis on the question of dependency upon foreign nations for the supply of critical components or technology;

(2) proposals for unilateral, bilateral, or multilateral measures aimed at reducing any detrimental effects of offsets; and

1	(3) an identification of the appropriate execu-
2	tive branch agencies to be responsible for monitoring
3	the use of offsets in international defense trade.

- 4 (e) Period of Appointment; Vacancies.—Mem-
- 5 bers shall be appointed for the life of the Commission. Any
- 6 vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers, but
- 7 shall be filled in the same manner as the original appoint-
- 8 ment.
- 9 (f) Initial Meeting.—Not later than 30 days after
- 10 the date on which all members of the Commission have
- 11 been appointed, the Commission shall hold its first meet-
- 12 ing.
- 13 (g) Meetings.—The Commission shall meet at the
- 14 call of the Chairman.
- 15 (h) Commission Personnel Matters.—
- 16 (1) Compensation of members.—Each mem-
- ber of the Commission who is not an officer or em-
- ployee of the Federal Government shall be com-
- 19 pensated at a rate equal to the daily equivalent of
- the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level IV
- of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title
- 5, United States Code, for each day (including travel
- time) during which such member is engaged in the
- performance of the duties of the Commission. All
- 25 members of the Commission who are officers or em-

- ployees of the United States shall serve without compensation in addition to that received for their services as officers or employees of the United States.
 - (2) Travel expenses.—The members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission.

(3) Staff.—

- (A) IN GENERAL.—The Chairman of the Commission may, without regard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and terminate an executive director and such other additional personnel as may be necessary to enable the Commission to perform its duties. The employment of an executive director shall be subject to confirmation by the Commission.
- (B) Compensation.—The Chairman of the Commission may fix the compensation of the executive director and other personnel without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of posi-

- tions and General Schedule pay rates, except
 that the rate of pay for the executive director
 and other personnel may not exceed the rate
 payable for level V of the Executive Schedule
 under section 5316 of such title.
- 6 (4) Detail of government employees.—
 7 Any Federal Government employee may be detailed
 8 to the Commission without reimbursement, and such
 9 detail shall be without interruption or loss of civil
 10 service status or privilege.
 - (5) PROCUREMENT OF TEMPORARY AND INTER-MITTENT SERVICES.—The Chairman of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals which do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.
- 19 (i) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall terminate 20 30 days after the transmission of the report from the 21 President as mandated in section 1248(b).
- 22 SEC. 1248. MULTILATERAL STRATEGY TO ADDRESS OFF-23 SETS.
- 24 (a) IN GENERAL.—The President shall initiate a re-25 view to determine the feasibility of establishing, and the

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- 1 most effective means of negotiating, a multilateral treaty
- 2 on standards for the use of offsets in international defense
- 3 trade, with a goal of limiting all offset transactions that
- 4 are considered injurious to the economy of the United
- 5 States.
- 6 (b) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 90 days
- 7 after the date on which the Commission submits the report
- 8 required under section 1247(d), the President shall submit
- 9 to the appropriate congressional committees a report con-
- 10 taining the President's determination pursuant to sub-
- 11 section (a), and, if the President determines a multilateral
- 12 treaty is feasible or desirable, a strategy for United States
- 13 negotiation of such a treaty. One year after the date the
- 14 report is submitted under the preceding sentence, and an-
- 15 nually thereafter for 5 years, the President shall submit
- 16 to the appropriate congressional committees a report de-
- 17 tailing the progress toward reaching such a treaty.
- 18 (c) Required Information.—The report required
- 19 by subsection (b) shall include—
- 20 (1) a description of the United States efforts to
- 21 pursue multilateral negotiations on standards for the
- use of offsets in international defense trade;
- 23 (2) an evaluation of existing multilateral for aas
- 24 appropriate venues for establishing such negotia-
- 25 tions;

1	(3) a description on a country-by-country basis
2	of any United States efforts to engage in negotia-
3	tions to establish bilateral treaties or agreements
4	with respect to the use of offsets in international de-
5	fense trade; and
6	(4) an evaluation on a country-by-country basis
7	of any foreign government efforts to address the use
8	of offsets in international defense trade.
9	(d) Comptroller General Review.—The Comp-
10	troller General of the United States shall monitor and pe-
11	riodically report to Congress on the progress in reaching
12	a multilateral treaty.
13	Subtitle E—Automated Export Sys-
13 14	Subtitle E—Automated Export System Relating to Export Informa-
14	tem Relating to Export Informa-
14 15	tem Relating to Export Informa- tion
14 15 16 17	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE.
14 15 16 17	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Proliferation Pre-
14 15 16 17	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999".
114 115 116 117 118	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999". SEC. 1252. MANDATORY USE OF THE AUTOMATED EXPORT
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999". SEC. 1252. MANDATORY USE OF THE AUTOMATED EXPORT SYSTEM FOR FILING CERTAIN SHIPPERS' EX-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tem Relating to Export Information SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE. This subtitle may be cited as the "Proliferation Prevention Enhancement Act of 1999". SEC. 1252. MANDATORY USE OF THE AUTOMATED EXPORT SYSTEM FOR FILING CERTAIN SHIPPERS' EXPORT DECLARATIONS.

1	"(h) The Secretary is authorized to require by regula-
2	tion the filing of Shippers' Export Declarations under this
3	chapter through an automated and electronic system for
4	the filing of export information established by the Depart-
5	ment of the Treasury.".
6	(b) Implementing Regulations.—
7	(1) In general.—The Secretary of Commerce,
8	with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, shall
9	publish regulations in the Federal Register to re-
10	quire that, upon the effective date of those regula-
11	tions, exporters (or their agents) who are required to
12	file Shippers' Export Declarations under chapter 9
13	of title 13, United States Code, file such Declara-
14	tions through the Automated Export System with
15	respect to exports of items on the United States Mu-
16	nitions List or the Commerce Control List.
17	(2) Elements of the regulations.—The
18	regulations referred to in paragraph (1) shall include
19	at a minimum—
20	(A) provision by the Department of Com-
21	merce for the establishment of on-line assist-
22	ance services to be available for those individ-
23	uals who must use the Automated Export Sys-
24	tem;

- 1 (B) provision by the Department of Com2 merce for ensuring that an individual who is re3 quired to use the Automated Export System is
 4 able to print out from the System a validated
 5 record of the individual's submission, including
 6 the date of the submission and a serial number
 7 or other unique identifier, where appropriate,
 8 for the export transaction; and
 - (C) a requirement that the Department of Commerce print out and maintain on file a paper copy or other acceptable back-up record of the individual's submission at a location selected by the Secretary of Commerce.
- 14 (c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by 15 subsection (a) shall take effect 270 days after the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of the Treasury, and 16 the Director of the National Institute of Standards and 17 18 Technology jointly provide a certification to the Com-19 mittee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Com-20 mittee on International Relations of the House of Rep-21 resentatives that a secure Automated Export System available through the Internet that is capable of handling 23 the expected volume of information required to be filed under subsection (b), plus the anticipated volume from voluntary use of the Automated Export System, has been

9

10

11

12

1	successfully implemented and tested and is fully functional
2	with respect to reporting all items on the United States
3	Munitions List, including their quantities and destina-
4	tions.
5	SEC. 1253. VOLUNTARY USE OF THE AUTOMATED EXPORT
6	SYSTEM.
7	It is the sense of Congress that exporters (or their
8	agents) who are required to file Shippers' Export Declara-
9	tions under chapter 9 of title 13, United States Code, but
10	who are not required under section 1252(b) to file such
11	Declarations using the Automated Export System, should
12	do so.
13	SEC. 1254. REPORT TO APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF
14	
1 1	CONGRESS.
15	CONGRESS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the
15	(a) In General.—Not later than 180 days after the
15 16	(a) In General.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce,
15 16 17	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary
15 16 17 18	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary
15 16 17 18 19	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Energy, and the Director of Central Intelligence, shall
15 16 17 18 19 20	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Energy, and the Director of Central Intelligence, shall submit a report to the appropriate committees of Congress

tem for all Shippers' Export Declarations;

1	(2) the manner in which data gathered through
2	the Automated Export System can most effectively
3	be used, consistent with the need to ensure the con-
4	fidentiality of business information, by other auto-
5	mated licensing systems administered by Federal
6	agencies, including—
7	(A) the Defense Trade Application System
8	of the Department of State;
9	(B) the Export Control Automated Sup-
10	port System of the Department of Commerce;
11	(C) the Foreign Disclosure and Technology
12	Information System of the Department of De-
13	fense;
14	(D) the Proliferation Information Network
15	System of the Department of Energy;
16	(E) the Enforcement Communication Sys-
17	tem of the Department of the Treasury; and
18	(F) the Export Control System of the Cen-
19	tral Intelligence Agency; and
20	(3) a proposed timetable for any expansion of
21	information required to be filed through the Auto-
22	mated Export System.
23	(b) Definition.—In this section, the term "appro-
24	priate committees of Congress" means the Committee on

1	Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on
2	International Relations of the House of Representatives.
3	SEC. 1255. ACCELERATION OF DEPARTMENT OF STATE LI-
4	CENSING PROCEDURES.
5	Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Sec-
6	retary of State may use funds appropriated or otherwise
7	made available to the Department of State to employ—
8	(1) up to 40 percent of the individuals who are
9	performing services within the Office of Defense
10	Trade Controls of the Department of State in posi-
11	tions classified at GS -14 and GS -15 on the General
12	Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United
13	States Code; and
14	(2) other individuals within the Office at a rate
15	of basic pay that may exceed the maximum rate pay-
16	able for positions classified at GS-15 on the General
17	Schedule under section 5332 of that title.
18	SEC. 1256. DEFINITIONS.
19	In this subtitle:
20	(1) AUTOMATED EXPORT SYSTEM.—The term
21	"Automated Export System" means the automated
22	and electronic system for filing export information
23	established under chapter 9 of title 13, United
24	States Code, on June 19, 1995 (60 Federal Register
25	32040).

1	(2) COMMERCE CONTROL LIST.—The term
2	"Commerce Control List" has the meaning given the
3	term in section 774.1 of title 15, Code of Federal
4	Regulations.
5	(3) Shippers' export declaration.—The
6	term "Shippers' Export Declaration" means the ex-
7	port information filed under chapter 9 of title 13,
8	United States Code, as described in part 30 of title
9	15, Code of Federal Regulations.
10	(4) United states munitions list.—The
11	term "United States Munitions List" means the list
12	of items controlled under section 38 of the Arms Ex-
13	port Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778).
14	Subtitle F—International Arms
15	Sales Code of Conduct Act of 1999
16	SEC. 1261. SHORT TITLE.
17	This subtitle may be cited as the "International Arms
18	Sales Code of Conduct Act of 1999".
19	SEC. 1262. INTERNATIONAL ARMS SALES CODE OF CON-
20	DUCT.
21	(a) Negotiations.—The President shall attempt to
22	achieve the foreign policy goal of an international arms
23	sales code of conduct. The President shall take the nec-
24	essary steps to begin negotiations within appropriate
25	international for anot later than 120 days after the date

1	of the enactment of this Act. The purpose of these negotia-
2	tions shall be to establish an international regime to pro-
3	mote global transparency with respect to arms transfers,
4	including participation by countries in the United Nations
5	Register of Conventional Arms, and to limit, restrict, or
6	prohibit arms transfers to countries that do not observe
7	certain fundamental values of human liberty, peace, and
8	international stability.
9	(b) Criteria.—The President shall consider the fol-
10	lowing criteria in the negotiations referred to in subsection
11	(a):
12	(1) Promotes Democracy.—The government
13	of the country—
14	(A) was chosen by and permits free and
15	fair elections;
16	(B) promotes civilian control of the mili-
17	tary and security forces and has civilian institu-
18	tions controlling the policy, operation, and
19	spending of all law enforcement and security in-
20	stitutions, as well as the armed forces;
21	(C) promotes the rule of law and provides
22	its nationals the same rights that they would be
23	afforded under the United States Constitution
24	if they were United States citizens; and

1	(D) promotes the strengthening of polit-
2	ical, legislative, and civil institutions of democ-
3	racy, as well as autonomous institutions to
4	monitor the conduct of public officials and to
5	combat corruption.
6	(2) Respects human rights.—The govern-
7	ment of the country—
8	(A) does not persistently engage in gross
9	violations of internationally recognized human
10	rights, including—
11	(i) extrajudicial or arbitrary execu-
12	tions;
13	(ii) disappearances;
14	(iii) torture or severe mistreatment;
15	(iv) prolonged arbitrary imprisonment;
16	(v) systematic official discrimination
17	on the basis of race, ethnicity, religion,
18	gender, national origin, or political affili-
19	ation; and
20	(vi) grave breaches of international
21	laws of war or equivalent violations of the
22	laws of war in internal armed conflicts;
23	(B) vigorously investigates, disciplines, and
24	prosecutes those responsible for gross violations
25	of internationally recognized human rights:

1	(C) permits access on a regular basis to
2	political prisoners by international humani-
3	tarian organizations;
4	(D) promotes the independence of the judi-
5	ciary and other official bodies that oversee the
6	protection of human rights;
7	(E) does not impede the free functioning of
8	domestic and international human rights orga-
9	nizations; and
10	(F) provides access on a regular basis to
11	humanitarian organizations in situations of con-
12	flict or famine.
13	(3) Not engaged in certain acts of armed
14	AGGRESSION.—The government of the country is not
15	engaged in acts of armed aggression in violation of
16	international law.
17	(4) Not supporting terrorism.—The gov-
18	ernment of the country does not provide support for
19	international terrorism.
20	(5) Not contributing to proliferation of
21	WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.—The government
22	of the country does not contribute to the prolifera-
23	tion of weapons of mass destruction.
24	(6) REGIONAL LOCATION OF COUNTRY.—The
25	country is not located in a region in which arms

transfers would exacerbate regional arms races or international tensions that present a danger to international peace and stability.

(c) Reports to Congress.—

- (1) Report relating to Negotiations.—
 Not later than 6 months after the commencement of the negotiations under subsection (a), and not later than the end of every 6-month period thereafter until an agreement described in subsection (a) is concluded, the President shall report to the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate on the progress made during these negotiations.
- (2) Human rights reports.—In the report required in sections 116(d) and 502B(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151n(b) and 2304(b)), the Secretary of State shall describe the extent to which the practices of each country evaluated meet the criteria in paragraphs (1)(A) and (2) of subsection (a).

1	Subtitle G—Transfer of Naval Ves-
2	sels to Certain Foreign Coun-
3	tries
4	SEC. 1271. AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER NAVAL VESSELS.
5	(a) Inapplicability of Aggregate Annual Limi-
6	TATION ON VALUE OF TRANSFERRED EXCESS DEFENSE
7	ARTICLES.—The value of a vessel transferred to another
8	country on a grant basis under section 516 of the Foreign
9	Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j) pursuant to au-
10	thority provided by section 1018(a) of the National De-
11	fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 shall not be
12	counted for the purposes of section 516(g) of the Foreign
13	Assistance Act of 1961 in the aggregate value of excess
14	defense articles transferred to countries under that section
15	in any fiscal year.
16	(b) Technical and Conforming Amendments.—
17	Section 1018 of the National Defense Authorization Act
18	for Fiscal Year 2000 is amended—
19	(1) in subsections (a) and (d), by striking "Sec-
20	retary of the Navy" each place it appears and insert-
21	ing "President";
22	(2) by striking subsection (b); and
23	(3) by redesignating subsections (c) through (e)
24	as subsections (b) through (d), respectively.

TITLE XIII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

3	SEC. 1301. PUBLICATION OF ARMS SALES CERTIFICATIONS.
4	(a) In General.—Section 36 of the Arms Export
5	Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2776) is amended in the second
6	subsection (e) (as added by section 155 of Public Law
7	104–164)—
8	(1) by inserting "in a timely manner" after "to
9	be published"; and
10	(2) by striking "the full unclassified text of"
11	and all that follows and inserting the following: "the
12	full unclassified text of—
13	"(1) each numbered certification submitted pur-
14	suant to subsection (b);
15	"(2) each notification of a proposed commercial
16	sale submitted under subsection (c); and
17	"(3) each notification of a proposed commercial
18	technical assistance or manufacturing licensing
19	agreement submitted under subsection (d).".
20	(b) Notice of Classified Arms Sales.—
21	(1) GOVERNMENT-TO-GOVERNMENT SALES.—
22	Section 36(b)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act
23	(22 U.S.C. 2776(b)(1)) is amended in the sixth sen-
24	tence by inserting before the period at the end the
25	following: ", in which case the information shall be

- 1 accompanied by a description of the damage to the
- 2 national security that could be expected to result
- from public disclosure of the information".
- 4 (2) Commercial sales.—Section 36(c)(1) of
- 5 the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
- 6 2776(c)(1) is amended in the fifth sentence by in-
- 7 serting before the period at the end the following: ",
- 8 in which case the information shall be accompanied
- 9 by a description of the damage to the national secu-
- rity that could be expected to result from public dis-
- closure of the information".
- 12 SEC. 1302. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMER-
- 13 CIAL EXPORT OF ITEMS ON UNITED STATES
- 14 MUNITIONS LIST.
- 15 (a) Notification Requirement.—Section 38 of
- 16 the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778) is amend-
- 17 ed by adding at the end the following:
- 18 "(i) As prescribed in regulations issued under this
- 19 section, a United States person to whom a license has been
- 20 granted to export an item on the United States Munitions
- 21 List shall, not later than 15 days after the item is ex-
- 22 ported, submit to the Department of State a report con-
- 23 taining all shipment information, including a description
- 24 of the item and the quantity, value, port of exit, and end-
- 25 user and country of destination of the item.".

1	(b) Quarterly Reports to Congress.—Section
2	36(a) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.
3	2776(a)) is amended—
4	(A) in paragraph (11), by striking "and"
5	at the end;
6	(B) in paragraph (12), by striking "third-
7	party transfers." and inserting "third-party
8	transfers; and"; and
9	(C) by adding after paragraph (12) (but
10	before the last sentence of the subsection), the
11	following:
12	"(13) a report on all exports of significant mili-
13	tary equipment for which information has been pro-
14	vided pursuant to section 38(i).".
15	SEC. 1303. ENFORCEMENT OF ARMS EXPORT CONTROL
16	ACT.
17	The Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et
18	seq.) is amended in sections 38(e), 39A(c), and 40(k) by
19	inserting after "except that" each place it appears the fol-
20	lowing: "section 11(c)(2)(B) of such Act shall not apply,
21	and instead, as prescribed in regulations issued under this
22	section, the Secretary of State may assess civil penalties
2	
23	for violations of this Act and regulations prescribed there-
23 24	for violations of this Act and regulations prescribed there- under and further may commence a civil action to recover

1	SEC. 1304. VIOLATIONS RELATING TO MATERIAL SUPPORT
2	TO TERRORISTS.
3	Section 38(g)(1)(A)(iii) of the Arms Export Control
4	Act (22 U.S.C. $2778(g)(1)(A)(iii)$) is amended by adding
5	at the end before the comma the following: "or section
6	2339A of such title (relating to providing material support
7	to terrorists)".
8	SEC. 1305. AUTHORITY TO CONSENT TO THIRD PARTY
9	TRANSFER OF EX-U.S.S. BOWMAN COUNTY TO
10	USS LST SHIP MEMORIAL, INC.
11	(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-
12	ings:
13	(1) It is the long-standing policy of the United
14	States Government to deny requests for the re-
15	transfer of significant military equipment that origi-
16	nated in the United States to private entities.
17	(2) In very exceptional circumstances, when the
18	United States public interest would be served by the
19	proposed retransfer and end-use, such requests may
20	be favorably considered.
21	(3) Such retransfers to private entities have
22	been authorized in very exceptional circumstances
23	following appropriate demilitarization and receipt of
24	assurances from the private entity that the item to
25	be transferred would be used solely in furtherance of

1	Federal Government contracts or for static museum
2	display.
3	(4) Nothing in this section should be construed
4	as a revision of long-standing policy referred to in
5	paragraph (1).
6	(5) The Government of Greece has requested
7	the consent of the United States Government to the
8	retransfer of HS Rodos (ex-U.S.S. Bowman County
9	(LST 391)) to the USS LST Ship Memorial, Inc.
10	(b) Authority To Consent to Retransfer.—
11	(1) In General.—Subject to paragraph (2),
12	the President may consent to the retransfer by the
13	Government of Greece of HS Rodos (ex-U.S.S. Bow-
14	man County (LST 391)) to the USS LST Ship Me-
15	morial, Inc.
16	(2) Conditions for consent.—The President
17	should not exercise the authority under paragraph
18	(1) unless USS LST Memorial, Inc.—
19	(A) utilizes the vessel for public, nonprofit,
20	museum-related purposes; and
21	(B) complies with applicable law with re-
22	spect to the vessel, including law related to de-
23	militarization of guns prior to transfer and to
24	facilitation of Federal Government monitoring
25	and mitigation of potential environmental haz-

1	ards associated with aging vessels, and has a
2	demonstrated financial capability to so comply.
3	SEC. 1306. ANNUAL MILITARY ASSISTANCE REPORT.
4	(a) Information Relating to Military Assist-
5	ANCE AND MILITARY EXPORTS.—Section 655(b) of the
6	Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2415(b)) is
7	amended to read as follows:
8	"(b) Information Relating to Military Assist-
9	ANCE AND MILITARY EXPORTS.—Each such report shall
10	show the aggregate dollar value and quantity of defense
11	articles (including excess defense articles), defense serv-
12	ices, and international military education and training ac-
13	tivities authorized by the United States and of such arti-
14	cles, services, and activities provided by the United States,
15	excluding any activity that is reportable under title V of
16	the National Security Act of 1947, to each foreign country
17	and international organization. The report shall specify,
18	by category, whether such defense articles—
19	"(1) were furnished by grant under chapter 2
20	or chapter 5 of part II of this Act or under any
21	other authority of law or by sale under chapter 2 of
22	the Arms Export Control Act;
23	"(2) were furnished with the financial assist-
24	ance of the United States Government, including
25	through loans and guarantees; or

- 1 "(3) were licensed for export under section 38
- of the Arms Export Control Act.".
- 3 (b) Availability on Internet.—Section 655 of
- 4 the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2415) is
- 5 amended by adding at the end the following:
- 6 "(d) Availability on Internet.—All unclassified
- 7 portions of such report shall be made available to the pub-
- 8 lic on the Internet through the Department of State.".
- 9 SEC. 1307. ANNUAL FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING REPORT.
- 10 Chapter 3 of part III of the Foreign Assistance Act
- 11 of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2401 et seq.) is amended by inserting
- 12 after section 655 the following:
- 13 "SEC. 656. ANNUAL FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING REPORT.
- 14 "(a) Annual Report.—Not later than January 31
- 15 of each year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretary
- 16 of State shall jointly prepare and submit to the appro-
- 17 priate congressional committees a report on all military
- 18 training provided to foreign military personnel by the De-
- 19 partment of Defense and the Department of State during
- 20 the previous fiscal year and all such training proposed for
- 21 the current fiscal year.
- 22 "(b) Contents.—The report described in subsection
- 23 (a) shall include the following:
- 24 "(1) For each military training activity, the for-
- eign policy justification and purpose for the activity,

1	the number of foreign military personnel provided
2	training and their units of operation, and the loca-
3	tion of the training.
4	"(2) For each country, the aggregate number of
5	students trained and the aggregate cost of the mili-
6	tary training activities.
7	"(3) With respect to United States personnel,
8	the operational benefits to United States forces de-
9	rived from each military training activity and the
10	United States military units involved in each activ-
11	ity.
12	"(c) Form.—The report described in subsection (a)
13	shall be in unclassified form but may include a classified
14	annex.
15	"(d) Availability on Internet.—All unclassified
16	portions of the report described in subsection (a) shall be
17	made available to the public on the Internet through the
18	Department of State.
19	"(e) Definition.—In this section, the term 'appro-
20	priate congressional committees' means—
21	"(1) the Committee on Appropriations and the
22	Committee on International Relations of the House
23	of Representatives; and
24	"(2) the Committee on Appropriations and the
25	Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.".

1 SEC. 1308. SECURITY ASSISTANCE FOR THE PHILIPPINES.

- 2 (a) Statement of Policy.—The Congress declares
- 3 the following:
- 4 (1) The President should transfer to the Gov-
- 5 ernment of the Philippines, on a grant basis under
- 6 section 516 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961
- 7 (22 U.S.C. 2321j), the excess defense articles de-
- 8 scribed in subsection (b).
- 9 (2) The United States should not oppose the
- transfer of F-5 aircraft by a third country to the
- Government of the Philippines.
- 12 (b) Excess Defense Articles.—The excess de-
- 13 fense articles described in this subsection are the fol-
- 14 lowing:
- 15 (1) UH–1 helicopters and A–4 aircraft.
- 16 (2) Amphibious landing craft, naval patrol ves-
- sels (including patrol vessels of the Coast Guard),
- and other naval vessels (such as frigates), if such
- vessels are available.
- 20 (c) Funding.—Of the amounts made available to
- 21 carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act (22
- 22 U.S.C. 2763) for fiscal years 2000 and 2001, \$5,000,000
- 23 for each such fiscal year should be made available for as-
- 24 sistance on a grant basis for the Philippines.

SEC. 1309. EFFECTIVE REGULATION OF SATELLITE EXPORT

1

2 ACTIVITIES. 3 (a) LICENSING REGIME.— 4 (1) Establishment.—The Secretary of State 5 shall establish a regulatory regime for the licensing 6 for export of commercial satellites, satellite tech-7 nologies, their components, and systems which shall 8 include expedited approval, as appropriate, of the li-9 censing for export by United States companies of 10 commercial satellites, satellite technologies, their 11 components, and systems, to NATO allies and major 12 non-NATO allies (as used within the meaning of sec-13 tion 644(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961). 14 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—For proposed exports to 15 those nations which meet the requirements of para-16 graph (1), the regime should include expedited proc-17 essing of requests for export authorizations that— 18 (A) are time-critical, including a transfer 19 or exchange of information relating to a sat-20 ellite failure or anomaly in-flight or on-orbit; 21 (B) are required to submit bids to procure-22 ments offered by foreign persons; 23 (C) relate to the re-export of unimproved 24 materials, products, or data; or 25 (D) are required to obtain launch and on-26 orbit insurance.

1	(3) Additional requirements.—In estab-
2	lishing the regulatory regime under paragraph (1),
3	the Secretary of State shall ensure that—
4	(A) United States national security consid-
5	erations and United States obligations under
6	the Missile Technology Control Regime are
7	given priority in the evaluation of any license;
8	and
9	(B) such time is afforded as is necessary
10	for the Department of Defense, the Department
11	of State, and the United States intelligence
12	community to conduct a review of any license.
13	(b) Financial and Personnel Resources.—Of
14	the funds authorized to be appropriated in section
15	101(1)(A), \$9,000,000 is authorized to be appropriated
16	for the Office of Defense Trade Controls of the Depart-
17	ment of State for each of the fiscal years 2000 and 2001,
18	to enable that office to carry out its responsibilities.
19	(c) Improvement and Assessment.—The Sec-
20	retary of State should, not later than 6 months after the
21	date of the enactment of this Act, submit to the Congress
22	a plan for—
23	(1) continuously gathering industry and public
24	suggestions for potential improvements in the De-

1	partment of State's export control regime for com-
2	mercial satellites; and
3	(2) arranging for the conduct and submission to
4	Congress, not later than 15 months after the date
5	of the enactment of this Act, of an independent re-
6	view of the export control regime for commercial sat-
7	ellites as to its effectiveness at promoting national
8	security and economic competitiveness.
9	SEC. 1310. STUDY ON LICENSING PROCESS UNDER THE
10	ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT.
11	(a) STUDY.—Not later than 180 days after the date
12	of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State should
13	submit to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-
14	ate and the Committee on International Relations of the
15	House of Representatives a study on the performance of
16	the licensing process pursuant to the Arms Export Control
17	Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.), with recommendations on
18	how to improve that performance.
19	(b) CONTENTS.—The study should include the fol-
20	lowing:
21	(1) An analysis of the typology of licenses on
22	which action was completed in 1999. The analysis
23	should provide information on major categories of li-
24	cense requests, including—

1	(A) the number for nonautomatic small
2	arms, automatic small arms, technical data,
3	parts and components, and other weapons;
4	(B) the percentage of each category staffed
5	to other agencies;
6	(C) the average and median time taken for
7	the processing cycle for each category when
8	staffed and not staffed;
9	(D) the average time taken by Presidential
10	or National Security Council review or scrutiny,
11	if significant; and
12	(E) the average time spent at the Depart-
13	ment of State after a decision had been taken
14	on a license but before a contractor was notified
15	of the decision.
16	For each major category of license requests under
17	this paragraph, the study should include a break-
18	down of licenses by country and the identity of each
19	country that has been identified in the past three
20	years pursuant to section 3(e) of the Arms Export
21	Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2753(e)).
22	(2) A review of the current computer capabili-
23	ties of the Department of State relevant to the proc-
24	essing of licenses and its capability to communicate
25	electronically with other agencies and contractors,

1	and what improvements could be made that would
2	speed the process, including the cost for such im-
3	provements.
4	(3) An analysis of the work load and salary
5	structure for export licensing officers of the Office of
6	Defense Trade Controls of the Department of State
7	as compared to comparable jobs at the Department
8	of Commerce and the Department of Defense.
9	(4) Any suggestions of the Department of State
10	relating to resources and regulations, and any rel-
11	evant statutory changes that might expedite the li-
12	censing process while furthering the objectives of the
12	Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.).
13	Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2131 et seq.).
13	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF
14	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF
14 15	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS.
14151617	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the
14151617	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of States
14 15 16 17 18	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress
141516171819	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing— (1) an assessment of whether the global trade
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing— (1) an assessment of whether the global trade in small arms poses any proliferation problems,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	SEC. 1311. REPORT CONCERNING PROLIFERATION OF SMALL ARMS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the appropriate committees of Congress a report containing— (1) an assessment of whether the global trade in small arms poses any proliferation problems, including—

1	(B) the challenges associated with moni-
2	toring small arms; and
3	(C) the political, economic, and security di-
4	mensions of this issue, and the threats posed
5	if any, by these weapons to United States inter-
6	ests, including national security interests;
7	(2) an assessment of whether the export of
8	small arms of the type sold commercially in the
9	United States should be considered a foreign policy
10	or proliferation issue;
11	(3) a description and analysis of the adequacy
12	of current Department of State activities to monitor
13	and, to the extent possible, ensure adequate control
14	of, both the licit and illicit manufacture, transfer
15	and proliferation of small arms and light weapons.
16	including efforts to survey and assess this matter
17	with respect to Africa and to survey and assess the
18	scope and scale of the issue, including stockpile secu-
19	rity and destruction of excess inventory, in NATO
20	and Partnership for Peace countries;
21	(4) a description of the impact of the reorga-
22	nization of the Department of State made by the
23	Foreign Affairs Reform and Restructuring Act of

1998 on the transfer of functions relating to moni-

1	toring, licensing, analysis, and policy on small arms
2	and light weapons, including—
3	(A) the integration of and the functions re-
4	lating to small arms and light weapons of the
5	United States Arms Control and Disarmament
6	Agency with those of the Department of State;
7	(B) the functions of the Bureau of Arms
8	Control, the Bureau of Nonproliferation, the
9	Bureau of Political-Military Affairs, the Bureau
10	of International Narcotics and Law Enforce-
11	ment, regional bureaus, and any other relevant
12	bureau or office of the Department of State, in-
13	cluding the allocation of personnel and funds,
14	as they pertain to small arms and light weap-
15	ons;
16	(C) the functions of the regional bureaus
17	of the Department of State in providing infor-
18	mation and policy coordination in bilateral and
19	multilateral settings on small arms and light
20	weapons;
21	(D) the functions of the Under Secretary
22	of State for Arms Control and International Se-
23	curity pertaining to small arms and light weap-
24	ons; and

1	(E) the functions of the scientific and pol-
2	icy advisory board on arms control, non-
3	proliferation, and disarmament pertaining to
4	small arms and light weapons; and
5	(5) an assessment of whether foreign govern-
6	ments are enforcing their own laws concerning small
7	arms and light weapons import and sale, including
8	commitments under the Inter-American Convention
9	Against the Illicit Manufacturing of and Trafficking
10	in Firearms, Ammunition, Explosives, and Other
11	Related Materials or other relevant international
12	agreements.
13	(b) Definition.—In this section, the term "appro-
14	priate committees of Congress" means the Committee on
15	Foreign Relations and the Select Committee on Intel-
16	ligence of the Senate and the Committee on International
17	Relations and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-
18	ligence of the House of Representatives.
19	SEC. 1312. CONFORMING AMENDMENT.
20	Subsection (d) of section 248 of the Strom Thurmond
21	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999
22	(Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 1958) is amended by in-
23	serting ", and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of

24 the Senate and the Committee on International Relations

- 1 of the House of Representatives," after "congressional de-
- 2 fense committees".